

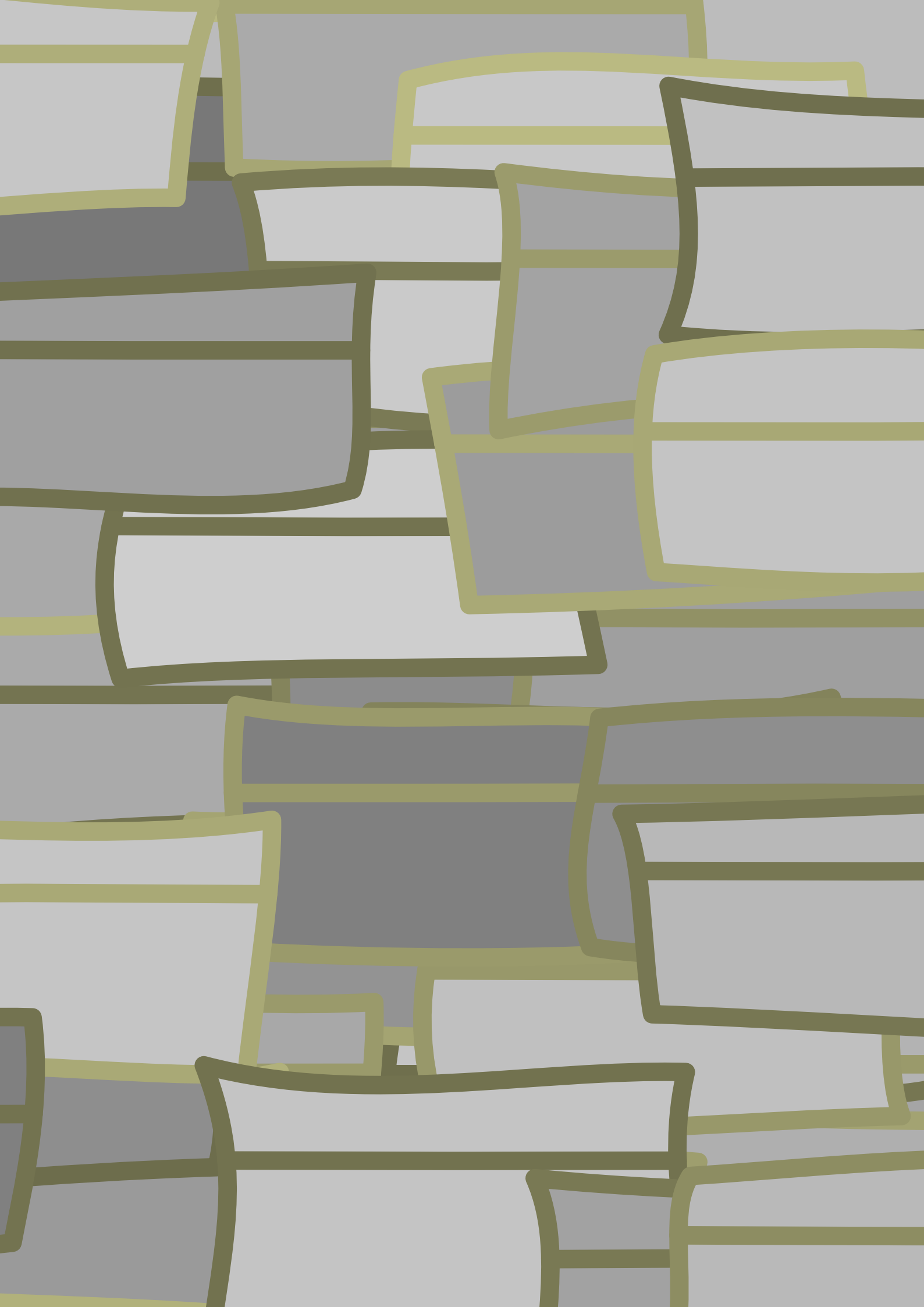


# ConTeXt

commandes

# FR







# ConTeXt

## commandes

fr / français  
8 novembre 2017





<code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\a {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * actif desactive oui fixe
<code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptedisposition [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptpapersize [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]</code> 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier OPT 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\addtocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME



<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\ajustechamp [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>

\allinputpaths

\alphabeticnumerals {...}

\* NUMMER

\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 reference = REFERENCEPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
               authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
               authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
               authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 default categoryOPT entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
               authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\ampersand

\anchor [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...][...<sup>3</sup>...]{...<sup>4</sup>}

```
1 NAME          OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT
```

\appendetoks ... \to \...

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

\appendgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\appendtocommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\appendtoks ... \to \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\appendtoksonce ... \to \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\appendvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\apply {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\applyalternativestyle {...} * NAME
\applyprocessor {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\applytocharacters \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytofirstcharacter \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringchar \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringline \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringword \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringwordspaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytowords \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\arabicdecimals {...} * NUMMER
\arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\arabicnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\arg {...} * CONTENT
\arriereplan {...} * CONTENT
\ARRIEREPLAN {...} * CONTENT instances: arriereplan
\asciistr {...} * CONTENT
\assignalfadimension {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} {\ <sup>4</sup> ...} {\ <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assigndimen \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
\assigndimension {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} {\ <sup>4</sup> ...} {\ <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assignifempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\assigntranslation [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME
\assignvalue {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} {\ <sup>4</sup> ...} {\ <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 petit moyen grand TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{assignwidth} \{...\} \backslash^{1..} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 adapte large DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{assumelongusagecs} \backslash^{1..} \{...\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{astype} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ATTACHMENT} [^{1..}] [^{2..} \dots]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
$\backslash\text{autocap} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{autodirhbox} \dots \{^{1..} \{^{2..} \dots\}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvbox} \dots \{^{1..} \{^{2..} \dots\}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvtop} \dots \{^{1..} \{^{2..} \dots\}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$
$\backslash\text{autointegral} \{^{1..} \{^{2..} \{^{3..} \dots\}\}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{automathematics} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autosetups} \{...,*,...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttexte} \dots \backslash\text{autostoptexte}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{Big} \dots$ * CHARACTER

<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\backgroundimage {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\baha [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\barrecouleur [...*,...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\barreinteraction [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
<code>\BAR {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
<code>\bas {...}</code> * CONTENT

```
\basegrid [...,.*,...]
*   nx      = NUMBER
    ny      = NUMBER
    dx      = NUMBER
    dy      = NUMBER
    facteur  = NUMBER
    echelle  = NUMBER
    xstep    = NUMBER
    ystep    = NUMBER
    offset   = DIMENSION
    xoffset  = DIMENSION
    yoffset  = DIMENSION
    alignement = milieu
    unite    = cm mm in pc pt bp
    style    = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerrightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,.*,...] ... \endBLOCK
*   + - NAME      OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\begintop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>



\booleanmodevalue {...} * NAME
\bordermatrix {...} * CONTENT
\bottombox {...} * CONTENT
\bottomleftbox {...} * CONTENT
\bottomrightbox {...} * CONTENT
\bouton [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ] {...} [...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\boutonmenu [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\boutonmenu [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ] {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
\boutonsinteraction [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ] [... <sup>4</sup> ,...] 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE
\BUTTON [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ] {...} [...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
\boxcursor
\boxmarker {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\boxofsize \... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
\boxreference [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] \... <sup>2</sup> {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
\bpar ... \epar
\bpos {...} * NAME

<code>\breakhere</code>
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLE</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTC [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTC</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code>
<code>\bTD [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTD</code> * nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER n = NUMMER m = NUMMER action = REFERENCE inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTDs [...]</code> ... <code>\eTDs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTH [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTH</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code>
<code>\bTN [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTN</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code>
<code>\bTR [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTR</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTRs [...]</code> ... <code>\eTRs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTX [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTX</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code>
<code>\bTY [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTY</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> * NAME

\btxaddjournal [...] [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]

- 1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

- \* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

\* NAME

\btxfield {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

\* volume pages

<p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthor [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 num normal normalshort<sup>off</sup> inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...]</code></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>off</sup></p> <p>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>avant = BEFEHL</p> <p>apres = BEFEHL</p> <p>gauche = BEFEHL</p> <p>droite = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 default category entry<sup>off</sup> short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>

```

\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2.]
1  reference      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1.] [...2.]
1  default category entryOPTshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxloadjournalist [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btxremapauthor [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

```

```

\btxsavejournalist [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\btxsetup {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

`\btxttextcitation [...]{1...}[...]{2...}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...]{1...}[...]{2...}`

```
1 default category entryPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...]{1...}[...]{2...}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\buildmathaccent {...}{1...}{2...}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...}{1...}{2...}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextognek {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\Cap {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caps {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caractere {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```

\* NUMMER

\* NUMMER

\ConTeXt

### 3 TEXT

3 TEXT

1	NAME
2	NAME

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* NUMMER

\* NUMMER

2     CONTENT

\* CONTENT

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT



<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerednextbox ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\centerline {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\cfrac [...]{...}{...}</code> 1    l c r l <sup>P</sup> l <sup>c</sup> l <sup>r</sup> c <sup>c</sup> c <sup>r</sup> r <sup>l</sup> r <sup>c</sup> r <sup>r</sup> 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\champ [...]{...}</code> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\change police corps [...*,...]</code> *    inherits: \regle police corps
<code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]{...}</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\chardescription {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\charwidthlanguage</code>
<code>\check {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\checkedchar {...}{...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    CHARACTER
<code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> *    sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname \*...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> *    TEXT
<code>\checkinjector [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> *    oui non auto
<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> *    NAME

<code>\checkpage</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
<code>\checkparameters</code> [...] * TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector</code> [...] * NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack</code> {...} * NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata</code> {...} * NAME
<code>\checkvariables</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
<code>\chem</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\chemical</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\chemicalbottext</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\chemicalmidtext</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\chemicalsymbol</code> [...] * NAME
<code>\chemicaltext</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\chemicaltoptext</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\chiffresromains</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\chineseallnumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\chinesecapnumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\chinesenumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER

```

\citation [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...]\stackrel{2}{=}
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...]\stackrel{1}{=} [...]\stackrel{2}{=}
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...]\stackrel{2}{=}
1  reference      OPT REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...]\stackrel{1}{=} [...]\stackrel{2}{=}
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...}\stackrel{1}{=} {...}\stackrel{2}{=}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\clip [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...} 1 inherits: \setclipclipping 2 CONTENT
\clonechamp [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] [... <sup>4</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ] [... <sup>4</sup> ] 1 inherits: \setupcollect <sup>OPT</sup> 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colonne [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] * inherits: \columnbreak <sup>OPT</sup>
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT
\colored [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] * oui non preference <sup>OPT</sup> local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

```

\combinepages [...] [...2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
cadre = actif desactive
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3...,...] {...4}
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...1] [...2...,...] {...3}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comparedimension {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...*...,...]
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
instances: content

```

```
\completelist [...] [...2...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\completelistofFLOATS [...*...]
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\completelistofpublications [...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [...] [...2...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regletri
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [...*...]
* inherits: \regletri OPT
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistofsynonyms [...] [...2...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes
```

```
\completelistofSYNONYMS [...*...]
* inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\completenumeropage
```

```
\completeregistre [...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\completeREGISTER [...*...]
* inherits: \regleregistre OPT
instances: index
```

```
\regleindex [...1...] [...2...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\complexorsimple \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\composant [...]
* FILE
```

\composant ... * FILE
\composedcollector {...} * NAME
\composedlayer {...} * NAME
\compresult
\concernant [...] * REFERENCE
\constantdimen \... * CSNAME
\constantdimenargument \... * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument \... * CSNAME
\constantnumber \... * CSNAME
\constantnumberargument \... * CSNAME
\contentreference [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT OPT
\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER
\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE
\convertargument ... <sup>1</sup> \to ... <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\convertcommand \... <sup>1</sup> \to ... <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\convertedcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter OPT
\converteddimen {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>3</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 vide default rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chineseapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {.*} * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{copyLABELtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{coppages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMBER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{corrigeespaceblanc}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{couleur}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{couleurgrise}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT



$\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{counttoken}$ ... \in ... \to \^3... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ ... \to \^2... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crapedrlap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ctop}$ ... { <sup>1</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$
$\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxlatelua}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxloadluafile}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{ctxlua}$ {...} * BEFEHL

\ctxluabuffer [...] *    BUFFER                    OPT
\ctxluacode {...} *    BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} *    BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} *    BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} *    KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentETIQUETTE [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    REFERENCE                    OPT                    OPT 2    TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} *    TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} *    numero   texte   numeropage   tout
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage

<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> *    h m TEXT                    OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}</code> 1    inherits: \regletype                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]&lt;&lt;..<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code> 1    inherits: \regletype                    OPT 2    ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}</code> 1    inherits: \regletype 2    CONTENT
<code>\TYPE [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]&lt;&lt;..<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code> 1    inherits: \regletype 2    ANGLES
<code>\dans {...<sup>1</sup>.}{...<sup>2</sup>.}[...<sup>3</sup>.]</code> 1    TEXT    OPT                    OPT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\datasetvariable {...<sup>1</sup>.}{...<sup>2</sup>.}{...<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMMER 3    KEY realpage

<p><code>\date [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 d = NUMBER<sup>PT</sup> m = NUMBER y = NUMBER</p> <p>2 inherits: \datecourante</p>
<p><code>\datecourante [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* annee mois jour jour<sup>OPT</sup>semaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p><code>\dayoftheweek {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\dayspermonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\dddote {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\ddot {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\de [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\decrement \...<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\decrementcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\decrementedcounter [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\decrementpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\decrementvalue {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\defaultinterface</code></p>
<p><code>\defaultobjectpage</code></p>
<p><code>\defaultobjectreference</code></p>
<p><code>\defcatcodecommand \...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL</p>

<pre> \defconvertedargument \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedcommand \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedvalue \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineactivecharacter ... {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definealternativestyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defineanchor [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME OPT 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \defineattachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME OPT 3 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \defineattribute [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 local global public private </pre>
<pre> \definebackground [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME OPT 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan </pre>
<pre> \definebar [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME OPT 3 inherits: \setupbar </pre>
<pre> \definebodyfontswitch [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \definebreakpoint [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 CHARACTER 3 type = 1 2 3 4 5 ngauche = NUMMER ndroite = NUMMER gauche = BEFEHL milieu = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL range = oui non language = SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \definebreakpoints [...*] * NAME </pre>

**\definebtx** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

**\definebtxdataset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

**\definebtxregister** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

**\definebtxrendering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

**\definebutton** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbutton

**\definecapitals** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

**\definecharacterkerning** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

**\definecharacterspacing** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

**\definechemical** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\definechemicals** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupchemical

**\definechemicalsymbol** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

**\definecollector** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcollector

**\definecombination** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcombination

```
\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...,...2...] [...]3  
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME  
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]  
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...]1 \^2... {...}3  
1 NUMMER OPT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  range = NUMBER NAME
  offset = NUMBER NAME
  check = oui non
  force = oui non
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

```

\definefieldbody [...] [2...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

```

```

\definefieldbodyset [1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefieldcategory [1...] [2...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

```

\definefileconstant {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefilefallback [1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

```

```

\definefilesynonym [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

```

```

\definefiller [1...] [2...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

```

```

\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```



```
\definefittingpage [...1] [...2] [...,3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...1] [...2] [...,3...] [...,4...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...,4...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...1] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...,4...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding    = oui non
    expansion     = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose     = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari   = oui non
    features     = oui non
    tcom         = oui non
    anum         = oui non
    mathsize     = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps     = oui non
    checkmarks   = oui non
    NAME         = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME  
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME  
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth  
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER  
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definehyphenationfeatures [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
   hyphens = oui tout TEXT
   joiners = oui tout TEXT
   rightwords = NUMMER
   hyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
   borddroit = tex
   rightchars = mot NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
   DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements

```

```

\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\reglebtxlabeltexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleheadtexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglelabeltexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglemathlabeltexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleoperatorortexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleprefixtexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglesuffixtexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regletaglabeltexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleunitttexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

**\definelaypreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

**\definelaypreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\definelinefiller** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

**\definelinenote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

**\definelinenumbering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglumerotationligne

**\definelines** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelignes

**\definelistalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

**\definelistextra** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

**\definelow** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

**\definelowhigh** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

**\definelowmidhigh** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

**\defineMPinstance** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

**\definemarginblock** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarkers [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ..
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box
3 un deux
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 lesdeux vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\doublebar {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\doublebrace {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\doublebracket {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\doubleparent {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\overbracketunderbracket {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\definematematics [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 inverse mathématique texte<sup>OPT</sup>Chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\cleftarrow {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\crightharpoonarrow {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT



`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tlefttrightharpoon {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoon {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
1  TEXT  OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\rightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

`\trightharpoons {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\ttriplelrel {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\definemathfence [...][...][...3...]`

1    NAME            OPT            OPT  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction [...][...][...3...]`

1    NAME            OPT            OPT  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed [...][...][...3...]`

1    NAME            OPT            OPT  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupmathframed

```
\definemathmatrix [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 inf vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

**\definemeasure** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

**\definemessageconstant** {...}

- \* NAME

**\definemixedcolumns** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

**\definemode** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 oui non maintient

**\definemultitonecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,... ] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,... ] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,... ]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 COLOR = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \definitcouleur
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

**\definenamecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definitcouleur

**\definenamecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

**\definenamespace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 nom = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
style = oui non  
commande = oui non liste  
setup = oui non liste  
set = oui non liste  
cadre = oui non

**\definennarrower** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

**\definernote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

**\defineornament** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,... ] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,... ]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\defineornament** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,... ] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,... ]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

```
\defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagegrid [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 horizontale verticale
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```



`\defineparallel [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]`

\* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

`\defineprefixset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 ABSCHNITT  
3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR  
3 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineprocessor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 ABSCHNITT

<pre> \defineselector [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupselector </pre>
<pre> \defineseparatorset [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2  BEFEHL PROCESSOR-&gt;BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL PROCESSOR-&gt;BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defineshift [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupshift </pre>
<pre> \definesidebar [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \definesort [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  oui non 2  SINGULAR 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placelistoflogos [...<sup>*</sup>...] *  inherits: \regletri </pre>
<pre> \definespotcolor [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  COLOR 3  a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference       exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity       t = NUMMER       e = TEXT       p = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definestyleinstance [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] 1  NAME 2  rm ss tt mm hw cg 3  tf bf it sl bi bs sc 4  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definesubformula [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupsubformula </pre>
<pre> \definesynonym [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1  oui non 2  SINGULAR 3  NAME 4  TEXT 5  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placelistofabbreviations [...<sup>*</sup>...] *  inherits: \reglesynonymes </pre>
<pre> \definesystemattribute [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  local global public private </pre>
<pre> \definesystemconstant {...<sup>*</sup>} *  NAME </pre>

<pre> \definesystemvariable {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \definetabulation [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1   NAME                      OPT          OPT 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setuptabulation </pre>
<pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1   NAME                      OPT          OPT 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre>
<pre> \definetextflow [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1   NAME                      OPT          OPT 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setuptextflow </pre>
<pre> \definetooltip [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1   NAME                      OPT          OPT 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setuptooltip </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   NAME 2   a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference         exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity         t = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   NAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetwopasslist {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetypeface [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>] [...<sup>6</sup>...] 1   NAME                      OPT          OPT 2   rm ss tt mm hw cg 3   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 4   NAME 5   default dtp 6   rscale      = auto NUMMER    features     = NAME    fallbacks    = NAME    goodies      = NAME    designsize   = auto default    direction    = lesdeux </pre>
<pre> \definetypescriptprefix [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   NAME 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   NAME 2   TEXT </pre>

```
\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

```
\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```
\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

1 NAME OPT

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

```
\definevspacing [1...] [2...]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

```
\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

```
\definetable [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

```
\definicaractere 1... 2...
```

1 CHARACTER

2 NUMMER

```
\definit [1...] \2... {3...}
```

1 NUMMER OPT

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\definitaccent 1... 2... 3...
```

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 CHARACTER

```
\definitbloc [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglebloc

```
\definitblocsection [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleblocsection

```
\definitbuffer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 BUFFER

3 inherits: \reglebuffer

```

1  NAME                                OPT                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplayer

```

```

1  NAME
2  radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3  NAME
4  NAME
5  NAME

```

1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL

```

1  SPRACHE                                OPT
2  NAME
3  CSNAME

```

```

1  SPRACHE                                OPT
2  NAME
3  TEXT

```

```

1  NAME
2  r  =  NUMBER
   g  =  NUMBER
   b  =  NUMBER
   c  =  NUMBER
   m  =  NUMBER
   y  =  NUMBER
   k  =  NUMBER
   h  =  NUMBER
   s  =  NUMBER
   v  =  NUMBER
   x  =  NUMBER
   a  =  NUMBER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
   t  =  NUMBER

```

1	NAME
2	COLOR

```

1  NAME                                OPT                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regledactylo

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT                                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupdescription

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regledisposition

```

```
\definitenumeration [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
a = DIMENSION NUMBER
b = DIMENSION NUMBER
c = DIMENSION NUMBER
d = DIMENSION NUMBER
texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
x = DIMENSION NUMBER
xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
script = DIMENSION NUMBER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMBER
```

```
\definitetiquette [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definitflottant [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitflottant [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitformatreference [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definitgroupecouleur [...1] [...2] [x:y:z,...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

```
\definithbox [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definitliste [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitlisteimbriquee [...1] [...,...2...,...] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitmakeup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definitprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitreference [...]1 [...,2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definitregistre [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\definitrevetement [...,1...,...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitautdecolonne [...]1 [...,2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER
```

```
\definitautdepage [...]1 [...,2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe
```

```
\definitsection [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\definitsouschamp [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...,1...,...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```



```

\definitssynonymepolice [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default

```

```

\definitssynonymes [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

```

```

\definitstabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

```

```

\definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
  papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\definitstete [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\definitstexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definitstrametableau [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\definitstri [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME

```

```

\definitstype [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype

```

<code>\definitvide [...,*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \vide    OPT</code>
<code>\delimited [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    NAME                    OPT</code> <code>2    SPRACHE</code> <code>3    CONTENT</code>
<code>\delimitedtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    NAME                    OPT</code> <code>2    SPRACHE</code> <code>3    CONTENT</code>
<code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1    SPRACHE                OPT</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code> <b>instances:</b> quotation quote blockquote speech aside
<code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code>
<code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>
<code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>
<code>\demarrealignment [...,*,...] ... \stoppealignment</code> <code>* inherits: \reglealignement</code>
<code>\demarreallmodes [...,*,...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan    OPT</code>
<code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan    OPT</code> <b>instances:</b> arriereplan
<code>\demarreATTACHMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*=<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> <code>1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT</code> <code>2    inherits: \setupattachment</code> <b>instances:</b> attachment
<code>\demarreattachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*=<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> <code>1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT</code> <code>2    inherits: \setupattachment</code>
<code>\demarrebar [...*...] ... \stoppebar</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> <code>*    couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code> <code>     largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code>     hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code>     x        = NUMMER</code> <code>     y        = NUMMER</code>
<code>\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix</code>

\demarrebt renderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebt renderingdefinitions * NAME
\demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer * NAME OPT
\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER instances: hiding
\demarrecatcodetable \... ... \stoppecatcodetable * CSNAME
\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned
\demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT OPT
\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences
\demarrechemical [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppechemical 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical
\demarreciter [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect
\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting
\demarrecolonnes [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppecolonnes * inherits: \reglecolonnes OPT
\demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent * knockout overprint rien
\demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly * COLOR
\demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset * NAME
\demarrecolumnspan [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppecolumnspan * inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT
\demarrecombination [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination
\demarrecombination [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M
\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage

```

\demarreCOMMENT [...]1 [...]2... [...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
instances: comment

```

```

\demarrecomment [...]1 [...]2... [...] ... \stoppecomment
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

```

```

\demarrecomposant [...]* ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *

```

```

\demarrecomposant ... ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *

```

```

\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode

```

```

\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode

```

```

\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

```

```

\demarreheadtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeheadtexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

```

```

\demarrelabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppelabeltexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

```

```

\demarremathlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppemathlabeltexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

```

```

\demarreoperatortexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeoperatortexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

```

```

\demarreprefixtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeprefixtexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

```

```

\demarresuffixtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppesuffixtexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

```

```

\demarretaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppetaglabeltexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

```

```

\demarreunittexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeunittexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

```

```

\demarrecouleur [...]* ... \stoppecouleur
* COLOR

```

```
\demarrectxfunction ... .. \stoppectxfunction
* NAME
```

```
\demarkrectxfunctiondefinition ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition
* NAME
```

`\demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor`

```
\demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper
```

```
\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe
```

`\demarredelimited [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimited`

```
1  NAME                                     OF
2  SPRACHE
3  inherits: \demarrecompoeiroite
```

`\demarredelimitedtext` [...] [...] [...] ... `\stoppedelimitedtext`

```
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  inherits: \demarrecompoeiroite
```

`\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT`

```

1  SPRACHE                                OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

```

`\demarreaside [..1.] [...2,...] ... \stoppeaside`

```
1  SPRACHE                                OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

`\demarrebblockquote [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppeblockquote`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{demarrequotation} [\dots] [\dots^2, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppequotation}$$

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

`\demarrequote [...]1 [......]2 ... \stoppequote`

```

1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoeiroite

```

`\demarrespeech [...]1 [..., ...]2 ... \stoppespeech`

```
1  SPRACHE                                OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`

```
*  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

$$\backslash \text{demarreDESCRIPTION} [\dots, \dots] \{ \dots \} \dots \backslash \text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$$

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

$$\dots$$
$$\text{\textbackslash demarredmath} \dots \text{\textbackslash stoppedmath}$$

\demarredocument [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppedocument * inherits: \setupdocument <small>OPT</small>
\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect * NAME
\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT
\demarreelement [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeelement * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
\demarreembeddedxtable [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable * inherits: \setupxtable <small>OPT</small>
\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable * NAME <small>OPT</small>
\demarreENUMERATION [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION * titre = TEXT <small>OPT</small> marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
\demarreENUMERATION [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stoppeENUMERATION 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
\demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE *
\demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection * NAME
\demarreenvironnement ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE *
\demarreetroit [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
\demarreetroit [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite <small>OPT</small> 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
\demarreetroit [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
\demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions * SPRACHE
\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded
\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect
\demarreextendedcatcodetable \*... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME

<pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefigure [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stoppefigure 1   NAME 2   FILE 3   inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \demarrefittingpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppefittingpage 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE *   inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreMPpage [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeMPpage *   inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEXpage [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage *   inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe *   bas milieu haut<sup>OPT</sup>baha default </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination *   inherits: \setupcombination OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination *   N*M NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreFLOATtexte [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte 1   split toujours gauche droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche     margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz     hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge     [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2   REFERENCE 3   TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>
<pre> \demarrefont [...] ... \stoppefont *   FONT OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrefontclass [...] ... \stoppefontclass *   chaque NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefontsolution [...] ... \stoppefontsolution *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreformule [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeformule *   groupe tight milieu cadre ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarreformules [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeformules *   + - REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreformule [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeformule *   option = groupe tight milieu cadre ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps     marge = oui non standard DIMENSION     grille = inherits: \snaptogrid </pre>

```
\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre ligneOPTdemiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md
```

```
\demarreframed [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppeframed
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\demarreframedcell [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeframedcell
* inherits: \regleencadre OPT
```

```
\demarreframedcontent [...] ... \stoppeframedcontent
* NAME desactive OPT
```

```
\demarreframedrow [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeframedrow
* inherits: \regleencadre OPT
```

```
\demarreframedtable [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppeframedtable
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\demarregridsnapping [...] ... \stoppegridsnapping
* normal standard oui stricOPTtolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfligne NAME
```

```
\demarregridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stoppegridsnapping
* inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
```

```
\demarregrroupe [...] ... \stoppegrroupe
* vide OPT
```

```
\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox
```

```
\demarrehboxregister ... \stoppehboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\demarreHELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: helptext
```

```
\demarrehelptext [...] ... \stoppehelptext
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\demarrehighlight [...] ... \stoppehighlight
* NAME
```

```
\demarrehyphenation [...,*...] ... \stoppehyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
```

```
\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath
```

```
\demarreindentedtext [...] ... \stoppeindentedtext
* NAME
```

```
\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT
```

```
\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding
```



$\backslash$ demarreinteraction [...] ... \stoppeinteraction * cache NAME
$\backslash$ demarreinterface ... .. \stoppeinterface * tout SPRACHE
$\backslash$ demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext
$\backslash$ demarreitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeitemgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
$\backslash$ demarreITEMGROUP [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize
$\backslash$ demarreJScode . <sup>1</sup> . <sup>2</sup> . <sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJScode 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
$\backslash$ demarreJSreamble . <sup>1</sup> . <sup>2</sup> . <sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJSreamble 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later
$\backslash$ demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout
$\backslash$ demarreLABELtexte [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeLABELtexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash$ demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout * NAME
$\backslash$ demarreligne [...]
* REFERENCE
$\backslash$ demarreligneregleetexte {. <sup>*</sup> } ... \stoppeligneregleetexte * TEXT
$\backslash$ demarreLINES [...] [...] ... \stoppeLINES * inherits: \reglelignes OPT instances: lines
$\backslash$ demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment * gauche milieu droite max
$\backslash$ demarrelinecorrection [...] [...] ... \stoppelinecorrection * vide inherits: \vide OPT
$\backslash$ demarrelinefiller [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...] [...] ... \stoppelinefiller 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  continue = oui non
    demarre  = NUMMER
    pas      = NUMMER
    methode  = page premier prochain

```

```

\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  continue NUMMER

```

```

\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable

```

```

\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody

```

```

\demarrelinetablecell [...] [...] ... \stoppelinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable      OPT

```

```

\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead

```

```

\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes

```

```

\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup

```

```

\demarrelocallinecorrection [...] [...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection
* vide inherits: \vide      OPT

```

```

\demarrelocalnotes [...] [...] ... \stoppelocalnotes
* NAME

```

```

\demarrelocalsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppelocalsetups
1  grille                      OPT
2  NAME

```

```

\demarrelocalsetups ... .. \stoppelocalsetups
* NAME

```

```

\demarrelua ... \stoppelua

```

```

\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode

```

```

\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset
* NAME

```

```

\demarreluasetsups [...] [...] ... \stoppeluasetsups
1  grille                      OPT
2  NAME

```

```

\demarreluasetsups ... .. \stoppeluasetsups
* NAME

```

```

\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip
* NAME

```

```

\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode
* NAME      OPT

```

\* NAME

\* —

```
*   raz global +
```

\* NAME

```
1  +
2  NAME
```

```
\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations
```

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

\* NAME

\* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  inher
```

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

\* NUMMER

```
* inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\* NAME

<pre> \demarremarkedcontent [...] ... \stoppemarkedcontent *   raz tout NAME                OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreMATHALIGNMENT [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMATHALIGNMENT *   inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT instances: align mathalignment </pre>
<pre> \demarreMATHCASES [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMATHCASES *   inherits: \setupmathcases OPT instances: cases mathcases </pre>
<pre> \demarreMATHMATRIX [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX *   inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT instances: matrix mathmatrix </pre>
<pre> \demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode </pre>
<pre> \demarremathstyle [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemathstyle *   affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrematrices [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppematrices *   inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned </pre>
<pre> \demarremenuinteraction [...] ... \stoppemenuinteraction *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned </pre>
<pre> \demarremixedcolumns [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*=<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns 1   NAME                OPT                OPT 2   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS *   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \demarreboxedcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns *   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns *   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremode [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemode *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarremodeset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppemodeset 1   NAME default 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \demarremodule [...] ... \stoppemodule *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection </pre>

\demarremodule ... \stoppemodule  
 \* FILE

\demarrenamedsection [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] ... \stoppenamedsection  
 1 ABSCHNITT OPT OPT  
 2 titre = TEXT  
 marquepage = TEXT  
 marquage = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 reference = REFERENCE  
 numeroproprio = TEXT  
 3 KEY = VALUE

\demarrenamedsubformulas [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas  
 1 + - REFERENCE OPT  
 2 TEXT

\demarrenarrower [...\*...] ... \stoppenarrower  
 \* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [<sup>OPT</sup>]droite NUMBER\*gauche NUMBER\*milieu NUMBER\*droite raz

\demarreNARROWER [...\*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER  
 \* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [<sup>OPT</sup>]droite NUMBER\*gauche NUMBER\*milieu NUMBER\*droite raz

\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif

\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...\*...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox  
 \* largeur = DIMENSION OPT  
 hauteur = DIMENSION  
 offset = DIMENSION  
 strut = oui non

\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference

\demarrenotallmodes [...\*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes  
 \* NAME

\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext

\demarreNOTE [...\*...] ... \stoppeNOTE  
 \* REFERENCE OPT  
 instances: footnote endnote

\demarreNOTE [...\*...] ... \stoppeNOTE  
 \* titre = TEXT OPT  
 marquepage = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 reference = REFERENCE  
 instances: footnote endnote

\demarreendnote [...\*...] ... \stoppeendnote  
 \* REFERENCE OPT

\demarrefootnote [...\*...] ... \stoppefootnote  
 \* REFERENCE OPT

\demarrenotmode [...\*...] ... \stoppenotmode  
 \* NAME

\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition

\demarreoutputstream [...] ... \stoppeoutputstream * NAME
\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint
\demarrepagefigure [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepagefigure 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
\demarrepagegrid [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepagegrid 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid
\demarrepagegridspan [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepagegridspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
\demarrePAGEGRID [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppePAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppagegrid OPT
\demarrepagelayout [...] ... \stoppepagelayout * page pagegauche pagedroite
\demarrepar [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
\demarreparagraphe [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeparagraphe 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
\demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs * NAME
\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell
\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS
\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL
\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME
\demarreplaceflottant [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [...,.. <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp reference = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\demarreplacechemical [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre          = TEXT                OPT
   suffix         = TEXT
   reference      = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE                OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{.},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{.},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrepostponing [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppepostponing
*  [-+]NUMMER                OPT

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreprocesscommalist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreproduit [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeproduit
*  FILE *

```



<pre> \demarreproduit ... .. \stoppeproduit * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarreprojet ... .. \stoppeprojet * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors </pre>
<pre> \demarrepublication [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarrequeue tableau [...] ... \stoppequeue tableau * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrequeue tabule [...] ... \stoppequeue tabule * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized </pre>
<pre> \demarrerawsetups [...] [...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrerawsetups ... .. \stopperawsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile </pre>
<pre> \demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime * inherits: \enableregime </pre>
<pre> \demarreLUA [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeLUA * inherits: \regledactylo OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreMP [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeMP * inherits: \regledactylo OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrePARSEDXML [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML * inherits: \regledactylo OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEX [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeTEX * inherits: \regledactylo OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarretyping [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppetyping * inherits: \regledactylo OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreXML [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeXML * inherits: \regledactylo OPT </pre>

<pre> \demarrelines [...,.*,...] ... \stoppelines * inherits: \reglelignes<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1  NAME                                     OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement </pre>
<pre> \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript *  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresectionblock [...,<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock 1  NAME                                     OPT 2  marquepage = TEXT    inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK *  marquepage = TEXT                     OPT    inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>
<pre> \demarreappendices [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeappendices *  marquepage = TEXT                     OPT    inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrebackmatter [...,.*,...] ... \stoppebackmatter *  marquepage = TEXT                     OPT    inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrebodymatter [...,.*,...] ... \stoppebodymatter *  marquepage = TEXT                     OPT    inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrefrontmatter [...,.*,...] ... \stoppefrontmatter *  marquepage = TEXT                     OPT    inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarresectionlevel [...,<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stoppesectionlevel 1  NAME                                     OPT      OPT      OPT 2  titre           = TEXT    marquepage      = TEXT    marquage        = TEXT    liste           = TEXT    reference        = REFERENCE    numeroproprio   = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarreSECTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeSECTION 1  titre           = TEXT  OPT      OPT    marquepage      = TEXT    marquage        = TEXT    liste           = TEXT    reference        = REFERENCE    numeroproprio   = TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>

`\demarrechapter [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppechapter`

```
1  titre           = TEXT OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarrepart [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppepart`

```
1  titre           = TEXT OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarresection [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppesection`

```
1  titre           = TEXT OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarresubject [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppesubject`

```
1  titre           = TEXT OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarresubsection [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppesubsection`

```
1  titre           = TEXT OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarresubsubject [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

```
1  titre           = TEXT OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

```
1  titre           = TEXT OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

```
1  titre           = TEXT OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoppesubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   marquage         = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio    = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoppesubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   marquage         = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio    = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoppesubsubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   marquage         = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio    = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   marquage         = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio    = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarretitle [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoppetitle
1  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   marquage         = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio    = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreitemize [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoppeitemize
1  inherits: \setupitemgroup
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\demarrealign [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoppealign
* inherits: \setupmathalignment

```

```

\demarremathalignment [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoppemathalignment
* inherits: \setupmathalignment

```

```

\demarrecases [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoppecases
* inherits: \setupmathcases

```

```

\demarremathcases [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoppemathcases
* inherits: \setupmathcases

```

```

\demarremathmatrix [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoppemathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\demarrematrix [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoppematrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

<pre> \demarresetups [...] [...] ... \stoppesetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre OPT ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarremformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula * groupe tight milieu cadre OPT ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre OPT ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula * groupe tight milieu cadre OPT ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarresetups .* ... \stoppesetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresidebar [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppesidebar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \demarresimplecolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns * inherits: \setsimplecolumnsize OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppespecialitem 1 element OPT OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem * sous its </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [...] { [...] } ... \stoppespecialitem 1 sym cours mar 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarrespread ... \stoppespread </pre>
<pre> \demarre [...] ... \stoppe * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP </pre>
<pre> \demarrestaticMPfigure { [...] } ... \stoppestaticMPfigure * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrestaticMPgraphic { [...] } { [...] [...] } ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter </pre>

$\backslash\text{demarrestyle} [\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestyle}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupstyle}$
$\backslash\text{demarrestyle} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestyle}$ $\ast$ NAME FONT
$\backslash\text{demarreSTYLE} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeSTYLE}$
$\backslash\text{demarresubformulas} [\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubformulas}$ $\ast$ + - REFERENCE <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarresubjectlevel} [\dots^1] [\dots^2 \dots] [\dots^3 \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubjectlevel}$ 1 NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{demarresubsentence} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubsentence}$
$\backslash\text{demarresubstack} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubstack}$
$\backslash\text{demarresuspend} [\dots^1 \dots] \{\dots^2\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesuspend}$ 1 distance = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup> n = NUMBER emplacement = gauche droite 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{demarresuspend} [\dots^1] \{\dots^2\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesuspend}$ 1 gauche droite <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{demarresymbolset} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesymbolset}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreTABLE} [\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTABLE}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarreTABLEbody} [\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTABLEbody}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarreTABLEfoot} [\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTABLEfoot}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarreTABLEhead} [\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTABLEhead}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarreTABLEnext} [\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTABLEnext}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash\text{demarretableau} [ \dots^1 ] [\dots^2 \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ 1 TEMPLATE <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$
$\backslash\text{demarretableau} [\dots^1] [\dots^2 \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ 1 NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$

\* TEMPLATE

\* NAME

```
1  NAME                                OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```

1  TEMPLATE                                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \regletabulation
```

```
instances: legend fact
```

```
1 NAME                                OPT                OPT
2 inherits: \regletabulation
```

```

1 NAME                                OPT                OPT
2 inherits: \regletabulation
```

1	REFERENCE	OPT
2	TEXT	

\* NAME

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

`\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode`

```

1 spaces nospaces      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual

\* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

\* COLOR

<code>\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent</code>
<code>\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte</code>
<code>\demarretexteaide [...] ... \stoppetexteaide</code> *   REFERENCE                   OPT
<code>\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT</code> 1   gauche droite milieu ri <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext
<code>\demarreframedtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeframedtext</code> 1   gauche droite milieu ri <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \setupframedtext
<code>\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow</code> *   NAME
<code>\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens</code> *   NAME
<code>\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent</code> *   COLOR
<code>\demarretypescript [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoppetypescript</code> 1   serif sans mono math hand <sup>OPT</sup> writing calli <sup>OPT</sup> graphy 2   NAME 3   size nom
<code>\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection</code> *   NAME
<code>\demarreTYPING [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeTYPING</code> *   inherits: \regledactyl <sup>OPT</sup> instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
<code>\demarreTYPING [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTYPING</code> *   continue                   OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
<code>\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic</code> 1   NAME 2   KEY
<code>\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic</code> 1   NAME 2   KEY
<code>\demarreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic</code> 1   NAME 2   KEY
<code>\demarreuseMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic</code> 1   NAME 2   KEY
<code>\demarreusemathstyleparameter \* ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter</code> *   CSNAME



\demarreusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxs specification * NAME
\demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva * REFERENCE
\demarre vboxregister ... \stoppe vboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER
\demarre vboxto hbox ... \stoppe vboxto hbox
\demarre vboxto hbox separator ... \stoppe vboxto hbox separator
\demarre viewerlayer [...] ... \stoppe viewerlayer * NAME
\demarre VIEWERLAYER ... \stoppe VIEWERLAYER
\demarre vtopregister ... \stoppe vtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER
\demarre xcell [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ..., ..., ...] ... \stoppe xcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable
\demarre xcellgroup [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ..., ..., ...] ... \stoppe xcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\demarre xgroup [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ..., ..., ...] ... \stoppe xgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\demarre xml display verbatim [...] ... \stoppe xml display verbatim * NAME
\demarre xml inline verbatim [...] ... \stoppe xml inline verbatim * NAME
\demarre xml raw ... \stoppe xml raw
\demarre xml setups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppe xml setups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarre xml setups ... \stoppe xml setups * NAME
\demarre xrow [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ..., ..., ...] ... \stoppe xrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable

$\backslash\mathrm{demarkrowgroup}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarkrowgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarktable}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{demarktablebody}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablebody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{demarktablebody}$ [...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablebody}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{demarktablefoot}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablefoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{demarktablefoot}$ [...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablefoot}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{demarktablehead}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablehead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{demarktablehead}$ [...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablehead}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{demarktablenext}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablenext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{demarktablenext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktablenext}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkXTABLE}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoppeXTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{demarktable}$ [...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmarktable}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{depthofstring}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{depthonlybox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{depthspanningtext}$ { <sup>1</sup> .} { <sup>2</sup> .} { <sup>3</sup> .} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\mathrm{depthstrut}$
$\backslash\mathrm{dernieresouspage}$
$\backslash\mathrm{DESCRIPTION}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> .} <sup>3</sup> . $\backslash\mathrm{par}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT

<p><code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><code>\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN<sub>5007-1</sub> DIN<sub>5007-2</sub> Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = numeros</p> <p>compress = oui non tout</p> <p>critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\determinenoflines {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\determinenumerotete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\devanagarinumeral {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\digits {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\digits ...</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\dimensiontocount {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\directboxfromcache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p>
<p><code>\directcolor [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\directcolored [...,<sup>1</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \definitcouleur</p>
<p><code>\directcolored [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\directconvertedcounter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero</p>
<p><code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p>
<p><code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\directgetboxllx ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>

$\backslash\text{directgetboxlly}$ ... * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{directhighlight}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{directlocalframed}$ [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{directluacode}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{directselect}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{directsetbar}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{directsetup}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{directsymbol}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{directvspacing}$ {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing
$\backslash\text{dis}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{disabledirectives}$ [...,*...]
$\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ [...,*...]
$\backslash\text{disablemode}$ [...,*...]
$\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\text{disableregime}$
$\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ [...,*...]
$\backslash\text{displaymath}$ {...} * CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\{...\}$ <p>*   CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}\{...\}$ <p>*   TEXT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{distributedhsize}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1   DIMENSION 2   DIMENSION 3   NUMMER</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{dividedsize}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1   DIMENSION 2   DIMENSION 3   NUMMER</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{loadaptleftskip}\{...\}$ <p>*   oui non standard DIMENSION</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{loadaptrightskip}\{...\}$ <p>*   oui non standard DIMENSION</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{doaddfeature}\{...,*,...\}$ <p>*   NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{doassign}\left[.^1.\right]\left[.^2_{=}...\right]$ <p>1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{doassignempty}\left[.^1.\right]\left[.^2_{=}...\right]$ <p>1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{doboundtext}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1   TEXT 2   DIMENSION 3   BEFEHL</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{docheckassignment}\{...\}$ <p>*   TEXT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{docheckedpagestate}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}\{.^5.\}\{.^6.\}\{.^7.\}$ <p>1   REFERENCE 2   BEFEHL 3   BEFEHL 4   BEFEHL 5   BEFEHL 6   BEFEHL 7   BEFEHL</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{docheckedpair}\{...,*,...\}$ <p>*   TEXT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{documentvariable}\{...\}$ <p>*   KEY</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{dodoubleargument}\backslash.^1_{.}\left[.^2_{.}\right]\left[.^3_{.}\right]$ <p>1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT</p>

\dodoubleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sup>3</sup> [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sup>3</sup> [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}<sup>3</sup> {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\doeassign [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {<sup>1</sup>...}<sup>2</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloops {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

\dogetattributeid {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>...

1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [<sup>\*</sup>...]<sup>3</sup>

\* TEXT

\doif {<sup>1</sup>...}<sup>2</sup> {<sup>3</sup>...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...}<sup>2</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...}<sup>3</sup> {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```



\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler ... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \.^1. \.^2.

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {\<sup>1</sup>...,\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \^ {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse \1... \2...`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse \1... \2... \3...`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse \1... \2... \3...`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse \1... \2... \3...`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile \1... \2...`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse \1... \2... \3...`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse \1... \2... \3...`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse \1... \2... \3...`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse \1... \2... \3... \4...`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse \1... \2... \3...`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnot {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcounter {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotempty {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>



`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...,  
...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinidesplitfloat {...}`

\* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...,  
...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}  
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}  
1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \.1 {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \.1 {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<pre> \doifundefined {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifundefinedcounter {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doindentation </pre>
<pre> \dollar </pre>
<pre> \doloop {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2] [3] [4] [5]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2} {3} {4} {5}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2} {3} {4} {5} {6}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

<pre> \dorecurse {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \dorepeatwithcommand [...] \... 1  TEXT NUMMER*TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doreplacefeature {...,*...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \doresetandafffeature {...,*...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \doresetattribute {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \dorotatebox {...} \... {...} 1  NUMMER 2  CSNAME 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \dosetattribute {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \dosetleftskipadaption {...} *  oui non standard DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \dosetrighskipadaption {...} *  oui non standard DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} *  inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne </pre>
<pre> \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} *  actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \doseventupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  CSNAME 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT 6  TEXT 7  TEXT 8  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \doseventupleempty \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  CSNAME          OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT 6  TEXT 7  TEXT 8  TEXT </pre>



\dosingleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME OPT
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME OPT
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 [-+]NUMMER
- 4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,\*...}

- \* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

- \* DIMENSION

\dotoks \<sup>\*</sup>...

- \* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...]2 [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...,1...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...`

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER  
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

\* TEXT

`\droite \*...`

\* CHARACTER

<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\echelle [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\ecran [...,*...]</code> * inherits: <sup>OPT</sup> \page
<code>\ecritdansliste [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT
<code>\ecritentreliste [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 BEFEHL
<code>\edefconvertedargument \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\efcmxheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcmxwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcparameter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\effect [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>

<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\element [...,*,...]</code> *    REFERENCE    OPT
<code>\elements [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1    inherits: \regletElements 2    TEXT
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...]</code> *    NUMMER    OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> *    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \par</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT    OPT 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT
<code>\env {...}</code> *    KEY

<code>\environnement [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\environnement ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\espace</code>
<code>\espacefixe</code>
<code>\espacesfixes</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\ETIQUETTE [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1    REFERENCE            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\etire [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1    inherits: \setupstretched 2    TEXT
<code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    CSNAME 2    KEY 3    TEXT
<code>\expanded {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\expandfontsynonym \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
<code>\expdoif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY
```

```
\faitreference (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3.]  
1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\fakebox ...  
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\fastdecrement \*..  
* CSNAME
```

\fastincrement \*.. * CSNAME
\fastlocalframed [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\fastloopfinal
\fastloopindex
\fastscale {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
\fastsetup {...} * NAME
\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 NAME
\fastswitchtobodyfont {...} * x xx petit grand script scriptscript
\fastxsxy {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\feature [...] [...].. 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME
\feature {...} [...].. 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME
\fence
\fenced [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\FENCE {...} * CONTENT
\fetchallmarkings [...] [...].. 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME
\fetchallmarks [...].. * BESCHRIFTUNG

<pre> \fetchmark [...] [...] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchmarking [...] [...] [...] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME 3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemark [...] [...] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME 3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntinecommand \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...] [...] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarks [...] *  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fichierdactylo [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...} 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \regledactylo 3  FILE </pre>
<pre> \fieldbody [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>
<pre> \fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT 6  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \figureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  FILE          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \figurefilename </pre>



<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> 1 FILE NAME OPT 2 inherits: \figureexterne
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\filledhboxb</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>...</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>...</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxg</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>...</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxk</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>...</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxm</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>...</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxr</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>...</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxy</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>...</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filler [...]</code> * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMBER
2  NUMBER
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  FILE
2  paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3  largeur = DIMENSION
   n = NUMBER
   category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
*  default texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1  NAME
2  etiquette = NAME
   keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
*  TEXT
```

<p><code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstrealpage</code></p>
<p><code>\firstrealpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\firstsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\firstsubpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\firstuserpage</code></p>
<p><code>\firstuserpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\fitfieldframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regleencadre <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\flag {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\placelistofchemicals [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\placelistoffigures [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\placelistofgraphics [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small></p>

\placelistofintermezzi [...,*=...,...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT
\placelistoftables [...,*=...,...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT
\floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY
\flushbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\flushcollector [...]
\flushedrightlastline
\flushlayer [...]
\flushlocalfloats
\flushnextbox
\flushnotes
\flushoutputstream [...]
\flushshapebox
\flushtextflow {...} * NAME
\flushtokens [...]
\flushtoks \... * CSNAME
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} * NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER
\fontclass

`\fontclassname {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

\fontface

`\fontfeaturelist [...]1 [...]2`

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

\fontsize

\fontstyle

`\forcecharacterstripping`

\forcelocalfloats

\forgeteverypar

```
\forgetparameters [...] [...,\u005C...2...]
```

```
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\forgetragged

$$\backslash\mathrm{formule}\ [\dots^1,\dots]\ \{\dots^2\}$$

```
1 groupe tight milieu cadre ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
2 CONTENT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{foundbox}\ \{.\!.\!.\}^1\ \{.\!.\!.\}^2$$

1	NAME
2	NAME

```
\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1	TEXT
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT

```
\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1	TEXT
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT

```
\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1	TEXT
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT

$$\backslash FRACTION \{.\dots\} \{.\dots\}$$

```
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

$\backslash\text{framed} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{frameddimension} \{\dots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{framedparameter} \{\dots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{FRAMED} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash\text{fitfieldframed} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unframed} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{freezedimenmacro} \backslash^1 \dots \backslash^2 \dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{freezemeasure} [^1 \dots] [^2 \dots]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{frenchspacing}$
$\backslash\text{fromlinenote} [^1 \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{frozenhbox} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{frule} \dots \dots \dots \backslash\text{relax}$ * width <sub>DIMENSION</sub> height <sub>DIMENSION</sub> depth <sub>DIMENSION</sub> radius <sub>DIMENSION</sub> line <sub>DIMENSION</sub> type <sub>TEXT</sub> data <sub>TEXT</sub> name <sub>TEXT</sub>
$\backslash\text{GetPar}$
$\backslash\text{GotoPar}$
$\backslash\text{Greeknumerals} \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{gardeblocs} [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]^{\text{OPT}}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{gauche} \dots$ * CHARACTER

\gdefconvertedargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\gdefconvertedcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\getboxfromcache { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxllx <sup>*</sup> ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly <sup>*</sup> ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * BUFFER OPT
\getcommacommandsize [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * BEFEHL
\getdayoftheweek { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getdayspermonth { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\getdefinedbuffer [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * BUFFER
\getdocumentargument { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
\getdocumentargumentdefault { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\getdocumentfilename { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NUMMER
\getdummyparameters [... <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] * KEY = VALUE
\getemptyparameters [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

`\geteparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 FILE OPT  
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

\* NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...]1,... [...]2]`

1 BEFEHL  
2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [...]1,... [...]2]`

1 BEFEHL  
2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...}1 {...}2`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...}1 {...}2`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {...}`

\* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT



\getmessage {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ...

\* CSNAME NUMBER

\getnoflines {...}

\* DIMENSION

\getobject {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\getpaletsize [...]

\* NAME

\getparameters [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {...}

\* NAME

\getprivateslot {...}

\* NAME

\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

<pre> \getrandomnumber \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getraweparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>

<pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [...,<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalenablemode [...,<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalletempty \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpopmacro \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpreventmode [...,<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...]<sup>1</sup> \*...<sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpushmacro \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...}<sup>*</sup> ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre>
<pre> \globalswapcounts \*... \*...<sup>1</sup> \*...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapdimens \*... \*...<sup>1</sup> \*...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapmacros \*... \*...<sup>1</sup> \*...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalundefine {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \glyphfontfile {...} * FONT </pre>

\gobbledoubleempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup> {...}<sup>7</sup> {...}<sup>8</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup> {...}<sup>7</sup> {...}<sup>8</sup> {...}<sup>9</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup> {...}<sup>7</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

* TEXT	OPT
1. The first part of the report is a summary of the findings.	
2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the methodology.	
3. The third part of the report is a discussion of the results.	
4. The fourth part of the report is a conclusion.	
5. The fifth part of the report is a list of references.	
6. The sixth part of the report is an appendix.	
7. The seventh part of the report is a glossary.	
8. The eighth part of the report is a bibliography.	
9. The ninth part of the report is a list of figures.	
10. The tenth part of the report is a list of tables.	

1	CONTENT
2	CONTENT
3	CONTENT
4	CONTENT
5	CONTENT
6	CONTENT

1	CONTENT
2	CONTENT
3	CONTENT
4	CONTENT
5	CONTENT
6	CONTENT
7	CONTENT
8	CONTENT
9	CONTENT
10	CONTENT

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    CONTENT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT
3	TEXT

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

\* CSNAME

\* CONTENT

1	CATEGORY	OPT
2	NAME	
3	NAME	
4	NAME	

1	NAME
2	NAME
3	NAME

```

1  NAME
2  CSNAME

```

<code>\grand ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grandepolicecorp</code>
<code>\gras</code>
<code>\grasincline</code>
<code>\grasinclinepetit</code>
<code>\grasitalique</code>
<code>\grasitaliquepetit</code>
<code>\graspetit</code>
<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\grille [..., ..., ..., ...]</code> * inherits: <code>\basegrid</code>
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\hairstyle</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>

<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> *   CHARACTER
<code>\haut {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> *   CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> *   CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE 2   CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT        OPT 2   CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>

<code>\headvbox ... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    FONT
<code>\HELP [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT 3    TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\hglue ...<sup>*</sup></code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\highlight [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hilo [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\himilo {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\hl [...]</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar



<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</code>
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME</code>
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\INRSTEX</code>

<code>\ibox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifparameters .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iftrialeasetting .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\incline</code>
<code>\inclinegras</code>
<code>\inclinegraspetit</code>
<code>\inclinepetit</code>
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\inconnu</code>

$\backslash\text{incrementcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{incremente}$ \*... * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{incrementedcounter}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{incremente}$ cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{incrementpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{incrementsubpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{incrementvalue}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{indentation}$
$\backslash\text{infofont}$
$\backslash\text{infofontbold}$
$\backslash\text{inframed}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \regle <sup>opt</sup> cadre 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{infull}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{inheritparameter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash\text{inhibitblank}$
$\backslash\text{initializeboxstack}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{inlinebuffer}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] OPT * BUFFER
$\backslash\text{inlinedbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinemath}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinemathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT

<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\inlinorange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\input ...</code> * FILE
<code>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installattributestack \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\installautocommandhandler \*...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} \*...<sup>3</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

\installelangue [..<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglelangue

\installelangue [..<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

\installframedautocommandhandler \..<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} \..<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \..<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} \..<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installleftframerenderer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installnamespace {...<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* NAME

\installoutputroutine \..<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ... {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \..<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \..<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \..<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparentinjector \..<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \..<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \..<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

<pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \.^ {.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \.^ {.^} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^ {.^} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \.^ {.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \.^ {.^} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \.^ {.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \intertext {...} * TEXT </pre>

\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1    normal rien NAME 2    CONTENT
\istltdir ... *    TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... *    TLT TRT
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italique
\italiquegras
\italiquegraspetit
\itemtag [...,*,...] *    REFERENCE    OPT
\JOURSEMAINE {...} *    NUMMER
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix
\joursemaine {...} *    NUMMER
\kap {...} *    TEXT
\keeplinestogether {...} *    NUMMER
\keepunwantedspaces
\kerncharacters [... <sup>1</sup> .] {... <sup>2</sup> .} 1    NUMMER    OPT 2    TEXT
\koreancirclenumerals {...} *    NUMMER
\koreannumerals {...} *    NUMMER
\koreannumeralsc {...} *    NUMMER



<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlanguage</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\headtexte {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\labeltexte {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\operatorortexte {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\unittexte {...}</code> *    KEY

$\backslash LABELtexte \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash btxlabellangue$
$\backslash headlangue$
$\backslash labellangue$
$\backslash mathlabellangue$
$\backslash operatorlangue$
$\backslash prefixlangue$
$\backslash suffixlangue$
$\backslash taglabellangue$
$\backslash unitlangue$
$\backslash LABELtexts \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash leftheadtexte \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash leftlabeltexte \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash leftmathlabeltexte \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash languageCharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharwidth \{...\}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash langue [..]$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash langueprincipale [..]$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash LANGUAGE$
$\backslash largeurligne$

<code>\lastcounter [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    NUMMER
<code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\lastdigit {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\lastlinewidth</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [...]\_1...]\ [...]\_2...]\ {...} {...}</code> 1    inherits: \setuplayer <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    NAME 4    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata } \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lbox } ^1... \{...\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbottombox } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbox } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefthbox } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtexte } \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{rightheadtexte } \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{rightlabeltexte } \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{rightmathlabeltexte } \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox } ^1... \{...\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox } ^1... \{...\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop } ^1... \{...\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttopbox } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttoright}$
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox } ^1... \{...\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT

<code>\lefttorightvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorightvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined</code> {.*} * NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
<code>\letcscsname</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... \csname <sup>2</sup> ... \endcsname 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\letcsnamecs</code> \csname <sup>1</sup> ... \endcsname \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letcsnamecsname</code> \csname <sup>1</sup> ... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup> ... \endcsname 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\letdummyparameter</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
<code>\letempty</code> \*... * CSNAME
<code>\letgvalue</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty</code> {.*} * NAME
<code>\letgvalurelax</code> {.*} * NAME
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>

<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\lettereingroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NUMMER                      OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME

<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligne {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\ligneregleetexte [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lignesnoires [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\limitatefirstline {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\linespanningtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\listcitation [...,.*<sup>1</sup>,...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE

```
\listcitation [...]1 [...]2
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...]1 [...]2
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...]1 [...]2
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...]1 [...]2
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...]1 [...]2
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\longueurliste
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE
```



<code>\loadcldfileonce [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\loadfontgoodies [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\loadluafile [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\loadluafileonce [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\loadspellchecklist [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 FILE</code>
<code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\localframed [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleencadre</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\localframedwithsettings [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleencadre</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\localpushbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>

<code>\locfilename {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...} \^2... {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^2...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [...^1] {...} {...}</code> 1    gauche droite 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...^2} {...^3}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\lrbbox {...} {...^2} {...^3} {...^4} {...^5}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    CONTENT
<code>\ltop ... {...^2}</code> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \^*...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> *    BEFEHL

<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MOIS {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> *   NUMMER

\BOT {...} * TEXT
\BOTS {...} * TEXT
\Bot {...} * TEXT
\Bots {...} * TEXT
\BPanchor {...} * NAME
\BPbetex {...} * NAME
\BPc {...} * NAME
\BPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
\BPcolor {...} * COLOR
\BPcoloronly {...} * COLOR
\BPcolumn {...} * NAME
\BPd {...} * NAME
\BPdrawing {...} * CONTENT
\BPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\BPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\BPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\BPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\BPph {...} * NAME

\MP{II}

\MP{IV}

```
\MPinclusions [.1.] {..2.} {..3.}
1 + OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

\MPleftskip {...}  
\* NAME

```
\MP11 {...}
* NAME
```

`\MP1r {...}`  
\* NAME

```
\MP1s {...}
* NAME
```

`\MPmenubuttons {...}`  
\* NAME

`\MPn {.*.}`  
\* NAME

```
\MPOptions {...}
*    COLOR
```

`\MPoverlayanchor {...}`  
\* NAME

`\MPp {.*.}`  
\* NAME

`\MPpage {...}`  
\* NAME

```
\MPpardata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPplus {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
3  CONTENT
```

`\MPpos {.*}`  
\* NAME

```
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...2...}
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\MPposset {...}`  
\* NAME

\MP <sub>r</sub> {...} *    NAME
\MP <sub>r</sub> awvar {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    KEY
\MP <sub>r</sub> egion {...} *    NAME
\MP <sub>r</sub> est {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
\MP <sub>r</sub> ightskip {...} *    NAME
\MP <sub>r</sub> s {...} *    NAME
\MP <sub>s</sub> tring {...} *    NAME
\MP <sub>t</sub> ext {...} *    NAME
\MP <sub>t</sub> ransparency {...} *    COLOR
\MP <sub>u</sub> l {...} *    NAME
\MP <sub>u</sub> r {...} *    NAME
\MP <sub>V</sub> I
\MP <sub>v</sub> {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
\MP <sub>v</sub> ar {...} *    KEY
\MP <sub>v</sub> ariable {...} *    KEY
\MP <sub>v</sub> v {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
\MP <sub>w</sub> {...} *    NAME
\MP <sub>w</sub> hd {...} *    NAME

\MPx {...} * NAME
\MPxy {...} * NAME
\MPxywhd {...} * NAME
\MPy {...} * NAME
\m [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER
\makerawcommalist [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... \... <sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\manuscript
\mapfontsize [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
\margindata [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>4</sup> {...} <sup>5</sup> 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT
\MARGINDATA [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
\markcontent [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 raz tout NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
\markinjector [...] * NAME
\markpage [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 [-+]NUMBER

$\backslash\text{marquage}$ (... <sup>1</sup> ,...) (... <sup>2</sup> ,...) [... <sup>3</sup> .] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{marquepage}$ [... <sup>1</sup> .] {... <sup>2</sup> .} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <sup>PT</sup> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mat}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{math}$ [... <sup>1</sup> .] {... <sup>2</sup> .} 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ {... <sup>1</sup> .} {... <sup>2</sup> .} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [... <sup>1</sup> .] {... <sup>2</sup> .} {... <sup>3</sup> .} {... <sup>4</sup> .} 1 lesdeux vfence <sup>PT</sup> 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ {... <sup>1</sup> .} {... <sup>2</sup> .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\text{mathematique}$ [... <sup>1</sup> .] {... <sup>2</sup> .} 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT



$\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoonup xleftharpoondown xrighttharpoonup xrighttharpoondown xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLefttrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoonup mleftharpoondown mrighttharpoonup mrighttharpoondown mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftharpoonup eleftharpoondown erightharpoonup erightharpoondown etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoonupfill eleftharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLefttrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoonup tleftharpoondown trightharpoonup trightharpoondown trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow
$\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$
$\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ $[...]\overset{1}{=}...\{...\}^2$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ $\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathit}$
$\backslash\text{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\text{mathop}$ $\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ $\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathover}$ $[...]\{...\}^1\{...\}^2\{...\}^3$ 1    sup vfenced <sup>OPT</sup> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\}^*$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances:
$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ $[...]\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$

<code>\mathsl</code>
<code>\mathss</code>
<code>\mathtext <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathtextbf <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathtextbi <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathtextbs <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathtextit <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathtextsl <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathtexttf <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathtf</code>
<code>\mathtripletp <sup>1</sup> [...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME            OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
<code>\MATHTRIPLET [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME            OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
<code>\mathtt</code>
<code>\mathunder [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    inf vfenced    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
<code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {.*}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT <b>instances:</b>

<code>\MATHUNSTACKED</code>
<code>\mathupright</code>
<code>\mathword ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathwordbf ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathwordbi ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathwordbs ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathwordit ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathwordsl ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathwordtf ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\maxaligned {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\mbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\measure {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\measured {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\medskip</code>
<code>\medspace</code>
<code>\menuinteraction [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
<code>\message {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\metaTeX</code>

$\backslash\mathrm{mfence}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{milieu}\dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT           OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}\left[...\right]$ * BUFFER           OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{moduleparameter}\{\overset{1}{.}\}\{\overset{2}{.}\}$ 1 FILE 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{mois}\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{molecule}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mono}$
$\backslash\mathrm{monogras}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mononormal}$
$\backslash\mathrm{monthlong}\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{monthshort}\{...\}$ * NUMMER

<p>\montrecadre [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 sup entete texte <sup>OPT</sup>pdp inf <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit</p>
<p>\montrecoleur [...]</p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p>\montredisposition [...*,...]</p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd <sup>OPT</sup>nc<sup>OPT</sup>sp in</p>
<p>\montreedition [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>3 inherits: \regledisposition</p>
<p>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p>\montregrille [...*,...]</p> <p>* raz inf sup rien tout <sup>OPT</sup>lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes</p>
<p>\montregroupecouleur [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>
<p>\montrejeusymboles [...*]</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\montremakeup [...*]</p> <p>* makeup tout boxes<sup>OPT</sup>ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz</p>
<p>\montrepalette [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>
<p>\montrepolicecorps [...*,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p>\montrereglages [...*,...]</p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc <sup>OPT</sup>nd<sup>OPT</sup>nc sp in</p>
<p>\montrestruts</p>
<p>\mot {...*}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\motdroit [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 droite DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\mprandomnumber</p>
<p>\mtext {...*}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\NormalizeFontHeight \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\NormalizeFontWidth \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\NormalizeTextHeight {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\Numeros {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\namedheadnumber {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureuservariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvcenter <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{naturalvpack}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalwd}$ $\dots$ *    CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{negatecolorbox}$ $\dots$ *    CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{negated}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\text{newattribute}$ $\backslash\dots$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcatcodetable}$ $\backslash\dots$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcounter}$ $\backslash\dots$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newevery}$ $\backslash\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newfrenchspacing}$
$\backslash\text{newmode}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{newsignal}$ $\backslash\dots$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newsystemmode}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{nextbox}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxdp}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxht}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxhtdp}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxwd}$
$\backslash\text{nextcounter}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ 1    NAME                    OPT 2    NUMMER

<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suisvantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nodetosting \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>



<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\u00b1...,...] {...}</code> 1    inherits: \regleencadre 2    CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \^1... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT

<code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalpetit</code>
<code>\normalslantedface</code>
<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\note [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\demarrelinenote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\NOTE [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote
<code>\NOTE [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote
<code>\endnote [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\numeroformule [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT

<code>\numeropage</code>
<code>\numeros {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\numerotete [...] [...]</code> 1    ABSCHNITT <small>OPT</small> 2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier
<code>\numerotetecourant</code>
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\obtientmarquage [...] [...] [...]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    page NAME 3    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\offset [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}</code> 1    inherits: \setupoffset <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \^2... {...}</code> 1    inherits: \setupoffsetbox <small>OPT</small> 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\oriente [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}</code> 1    inherits: \regl <sup>OPT</sup> oriente 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> ] { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ { $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [ $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [ $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [ $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [ $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [ $\dots$ ] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [ $\dots$ ] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ { $\dots$ } * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ { $\dots$ } * FILE
$\backslash\text{overlayheight}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinecolor}$

<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PCTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> * inherits <sup>OPT</sup> <code>\pagebreak</code>
<code>\pagearea [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 sup entete texte pdf <sup>OPT</sup> inf <sup>OPT</sup> 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext

<p><b>\pagebreak</b> [...,*,...]</p> <p>* vide entete pdp<sup>OPT</sup>dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME</p>
<p><b>\pagefigure</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 offset = defaut revetement rien DIMENSION</p>
<p><b>\pagegridspanwidth</b> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\pageinjection</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\pageinjection</b> [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\pagestaterealpage</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\paletsize</b></p>
<p><b>\PARAGRAPHS</b></p>
<p><b>\pdfactualtext</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendactualtext</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</b></p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetcatalog</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsettextgstate</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetinfo</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetname</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

<code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periodes [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT
<code>\periodes [..., ...*=..., ...]</code> * inherits: \setupperiods OPT
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\petit</code>
<code>\petitepolicecorps</code>
<code>\petittype</code>
<code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT

`\phantombox [...,.*,...]`

\* largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\pilechamp [...]1 [...,..2...] [...,..3...]...`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...]1 [...,..2...]...`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecoteacote {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...]1 [...,..2...] [...,..3...] {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
3 REFERENCE  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant [...]1 [...,..2...] [...,..3...] {...}4 {...}5`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 split toujours gauche droite ~~interieur~~ exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
3 REFERENCE  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...]1 [...,..2...] {...}3 {...}4`

1 split toujours gauche droite ~~interieur~~ exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic



<code>\placeformule [...,*,...]</code> *    + - REFERENCE                      OPT
<code>\placeframed [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]{<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME                                      OPT 2    inherits: \regleencadre 3    CONTENT
<code>\placehelp</code>
<code>\placeinitial [...]</code> *    NAME                                      OPT
<code>\placelayer [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\placelayeredtext [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...][...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]{<sup>4</sup>...}{<sup>5</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME                                      OPT                                      OPT 2    inherits: \setuplayer 3    inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4    TEXT 5    CONTENT
<code>\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {<sup>1</sup>...}{<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\placeliste [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    LISTE                                      OPT 2    inherits: \regleliste
<code>\placelisteinmbriquee [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    LISTE                                      OPT 2    inherits: \regleliste
<code>\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    inherits: \regleliste                      OPT <b>instances: content</b>
<code>\reglecontent [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    inherits: \regleliste
<code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    inherits: \regleliste                      OPT <b>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</b>
<code>\completelistofchemicals [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    inherits: \regleliste                      OPT
<code>\completelistoffigures [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    inherits: \regleliste                      OPT
<code>\completelistofgraphics [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    inherits: \regleliste                      OPT
<code>\completelistofintermezzi [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    inherits: \regleliste                      OPT

$\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ [ $\dots^{\ast}\dots$ ] $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots^2\dots$ ] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbt rendering}$
$\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots^2\dots$ ] 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletri}$
$\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [ $\dots^{\ast}\dots$ ] $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regletri}$ <small>OPT</small> <b>instances:</b> logos
$\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ [ $\dots^{\ast}\dots$ ] $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regletri}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots^2\dots$ ] 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglesynonymes}$
$\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [ $\dots^{\ast}\dots$ ] $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{reglesynonymes}$ <small>OPT</small> <b>instances:</b> abbreviations
$\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations}$ [ $\dots^{\ast}\dots$ ] $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{reglesynonymes}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots^2\dots$ ] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupnote}$
$\backslash\text{placemarquespages}$ [ $\dots^1\dots$ ] [ $\dots^2\dots$ ] [ $\dots^3\dots$ ] 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbookmark}$
$\backslash\text{placement}$ [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots^2\dots$ ] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplacement}$ 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{PLACEMENT}$ [ $\dots^1\dots$ ] $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplacement}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placenamedfloat}$ [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots^2$ ] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{placenamedformula}$ [ $\dots^1\dots$ ] $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placenotes}$ [ $\dots^1\dots$ ] [ $\dots^2\dots$ ] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupnote}$

$\backslash\text{placenotesdpd}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \setupnote <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{placenotesdpdlocales}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \setupnote <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{placenumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{placenumerotete}$ [...] * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placePAIREDBOX}$ [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend
$\backslash\text{reglelegend}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \setuppairedbox
$\backslash\text{placeparallel}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel
$\backslash\text{placerawlist}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placeregistre}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash\text{placeREGISTER}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regleregistre <sup>OPT</sup> instances: index
$\backslash\text{completeindex}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regleregistre <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{placerenderingwindow}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{placesousformule}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 normal standard oui <sup>OPT</sup> strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT

<code>\placesurgrille [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \definegrids <sup>OPT</sup> mapping 2 CONTENT
<code>\placetextetete [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\point {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\popattribute \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\popmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\popmode [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\popsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\position [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] (...<sup>2</sup>,...) {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \regle <sup>OPT</sup> positionnement 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
<code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\postponenotes</code>
<code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>
<code>\premieressouspage</code>
<code>\prendbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\obtientBUFFER</code>

<pre> \prependetoks ... \to \... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependgvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoks ... \to \... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \presetdocument [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [..., ...<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \copybtxlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyheadtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copylabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copymathlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyoperatortexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyprefixtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>

$\backslash\text{copy}\text{suffix}\text{te}\text{xte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>2</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copy}\text{tag}\text{label}\text{te}\text{xte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>2</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copy}\text{unit}\text{te}\text{xte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>2</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{pretocomm}\text{alist}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prettyprint}\text{buffer}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> .. 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
$\backslash\text{prevcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{prevcountervalue}$ [ <sup>*</sup> .. * NAME
$\backslash\text{preventmode}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> .. * NAME
$\backslash\text{prevrealpage}$
$\backslash\text{prevrealpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{prevsubcountervalue}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{prevsubpage}$
$\backslash\text{prevsubpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{prevuserpage}$
$\backslash\text{prevuserpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{procent}$
$\backslash\text{processaction}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...=>...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
$\backslash\text{processallactionsinset}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...=>...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY

<pre> \processassignlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  KEY = VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  KEY = VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \processcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]<sup>*</sup> * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...} {...} {...} \<sup>4</sup>... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...]<sup>*</sup>... * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processseparatedlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processTEXbuffer [...]<sup>*</sup> * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \processuntil \<sup>*</sup>... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processxtablebuffer [...]<sup>*</sup> * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processyear {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \produit [...]<sup>*</sup> * FILE </pre>



\produit ... * FILE
\profiledbox [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] {...} 1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT
\profilegivenbox {...} ... 1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER
\programme [...]
\projet [...]
\projet ... * FILE
\pseudoMixedCapped {...}
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}
\pseudosmallcapped {...}
\purenumber {...}
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
\pushharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan * NAME
\pushattribute \... * CSNAME
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar * NAME
\pushbutton [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur * COLOR
\pushendofline ... \popendofline

<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code>
<code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> <code>* PATH</code>
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code>
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3... {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\qquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMMER OPT</code>
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>



`\rawprocessaction [...]1 [...,...3>...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommand [...]1,... \...2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawprocesscommalist [...]1,... \...2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}`

- \* KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\razmarquage [...]`

- \* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\rbox ... {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\realpagenumber
\realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT
\realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT
\realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT
\recursedepth
\recurselevel
\recursestring
\redoconvertfont
\ref [...] [...] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE
\reference [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT                   OPT       OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\referencepage [...,*...] * REFERENCE
\referenceprefix
\referencetexte [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\reflete {...} * CONTENT
\registerattachment [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
\attachment [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME                   OPT       OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment

1 FILE  
2 NUMMER

```
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

\* NAME

```

1  SPRACHE
2  TEXT

```

1 SPRACHE  
2 TEXT

1	NAME
2	TEXT

1 SINGULAR  
2 NAME

1 SINGULAR  
2 NAME

```
1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```

1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX

```

```
instances: index
```

```

1  TEXT PROCESSORGET->TEXT
2  INDEX

```

```

1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  TEXT

```

3 INDEX

\* NAME

\* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur  
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactive dernier end paragraphe lefttright righttoleft 12r  
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant  
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

\reglearrangement [...<sup>1</sup>,...]

\* desactiver reflète recto verso négatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN  
2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW  
1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\reglearriereplan [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT  
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit  
3 inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite<sup>OPT</sup> texte cache  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebarreinteraction [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
etat = demarre stoppe  
commande = CSNAME  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION max large  
profondeur = DIMENSION max  
distance = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
symbole = oui non  
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebloc [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
interieur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\regleblocsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 page = inherits: \page  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
numero = oui non

\reglebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL

\reglecapitales [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = oui non  
sc = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL

```

\reglechamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\reglechamps [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\regleclipping [...]*
* etat = démarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecolonnes [...]*
* n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
option = arriereplan
offset = DIMENSION
commande = \...##1
hauteur = DIMENSION
direction = gauche droite
equilibre = oui non
alignement = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
vide = inherits: \vide
nsup = NUMMER
ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

```

```

\reglecommentaire [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe rien
methode = normal cache
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
couleur = COLOR
option = xml max
calquetexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION
espace = oui
buffer = BUFFER

```



```
\reglecommentairepage [...,.*,...]
* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
etat = demarre stoppe rien
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
```

```
\comment [...1] [...,.*2,...] {...3}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
```

```
\reglecompoetroite [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = DIMENSION
milieu = DIMENSION
droite = DIMENSION
default = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecomposeenalinea [...,*,...]
* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grandOPTrien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\reglecouleur [...*]
* FILE
```

```
\reglecouleurs [...,.*,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe
spot = oui non
expansion = oui non
facteur = oui non
rgb = oui non
cmyk = oui non
conversion = oui non toujours
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
couleurtexte = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout rien
```

```
\regledactylo [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 margepaire = DIMENSION
margepaire = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
keepttogether = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = oui non NUMMER
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentesuivant = oui non auto
continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
numerotation = fichier ligne non
vide = inherits: \vide
```

\regledemarrestoppe [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
 2 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 setups = NAME  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
 2 etat = demarre stoppe normal repete  
 marge = DIMENSION  
 bord = DIMENSION  
 distancemarge = DIMENSION  
 distancebord = DIMENSION  
 distancebordgauche = DIMENSION  
 distanceborddroit = DIMENSION  
 distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
 distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
 distancesup = DIMENSION  
 distanceentete = DIMENSION  
 dsitancepdp = DIMENSION  
 distanceinf = DIMENSION  
 prereglage = NAME  
 margegauche = DIMENSION  
 margedroite = DIMENSION  
 bordgauche = DIMENSION  
 borddroit = DIMENSION  
 entete = DIMENSION  
 pdp = DIMENSION  
 sup = DIMENSION  
 inf = DIMENSION  
 retour = DIMENSION  
 espacesup = DIMENSION  
 setups = NAME  
 cutspace = DIMENSION  
 largeur = DIMENSION milieu adapte  
 espaceinf = DIMENSION  
 lignes = NUMMER  
 hauteur = DIMENSION milieu adapte  
 horoffset = DIMENSION  
 veroffset = DIMENSION  
 colonnes = NUMMER  
 distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
 methode = default normal NAME  
 emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso  
 largeurtexte = DIMENSION  
 hauteurtexte = DIMENSION  
 nx = NUMMER  
 ny = NUMMER  
 dx = DIMENSION  
 dy = DIMENSION  
 echelle = NUMMER  
 sx = NUMMER  
 sy = NUMMER  
 marquage = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre  
 grille = oui non desactive  
 distancetexte = DIMENSION  
 alternative = default normal makeup NAME  
 clipoffset = DIMENSION  
 cropoffset = DIMENSION  
 trimoffset = DIMENSION  
 bleedoffset = DIMENSION  
 artoffset = DIMENSION

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

**\regleecraninteraction** [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* largeur = adapte max tight DIMENSION  
 hauteur = adapte max tight DIMENSION  
 retour = DIMENSION  
 horoffset = DIMENSION  
 veroffset = DIMENSION  
 espacesup = DIMENSION  
 option = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment  
 layer  
 copies = NUMMER  
 delai = rien NUMMER

**\regleelements** [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
 2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge  
 largeurtexte = DIMENSION  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 symbole = rien NAME  
 alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge  
 textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
 n = NUMMER  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL

**\regleencadre** [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
 2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
 coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
 coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
 rayon = DIMENSION  
 rayoncadre = DIMENSION  
 rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION  
 profondeur = DIMENSION  
 profondeurcadre = DIMENSION  
 profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION  
 couleurcadre = COLOR  
 cadresup = actif desactive NAME  
 cadreinf = actif desactive NAME  
 cadregauche = actif desactive NAME  
 cadredroit = actif desactive NAME  
 region = oui non  
 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
 decalagecadre = DIMENSION  
 cadre = actif desactive revetement rien  
 arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME  
 decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION  
 composant = NAME  
 extras = BEFEHL  
 stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
 setups = NAME  
 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION  
 largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION  
 hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 strut = oui non rien local global  
 autostrut = oui non  
 emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique  
 normal  
 autolargeur = oui non force  
 lignes = NUMMER  
 sup = BEFEHL  
 inf = BEFEHL  
 vide = oui non  
 profile = NAME  
 vide = oui non  
 loffset = DIMENSION  
 roffset = DIMENSION  
 toffset = DIMENSION  
 boffset = DIMENSION  
 orientation = NUMMER

**\regleentete** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 texte marge bord<sup>PT</sup>  
 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\regleenumerations [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\regleepaisseurligne [...]

\* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

\regleespaceblanc [...,\*]

\* fixe fixe flexible ligne<sup>OPT</sup> demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

\regleespacement [...]

\* fixe groupe large OPT

\regleespacementinterligne [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 ligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = NUMMER  
profondeur = NUMMER  
hauteurmin = NUMMER  
profondeurmin = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
sup = NUMMER hauteur  
inf = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

\regleespacementinterligne [...,\*]

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen<sup>PP</sup> grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\regleespacementinterligne [...]

\* NAME

**\regleflottant** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = DIMENSION
  ninf = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non

```

**\regleflottants** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

**\regleformulaire** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

**\regleformules** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

**\reglegroupeselements** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

**\regleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1 chaque NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

**\regleinf** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 texte marge0%bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\regleinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = COLOR
  auteur = TEXT
  date = TEXT
  motcle = TEXT
  focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
  menu = actif desactive
  calquechamp = auto NAME
  calculer = REFERENCE
  clic = oui non
  affichage = normal nouveau
  page = oui non page nom auto
  actionouverture = REFERENCE
  actionfermeture = REFERENCE
  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  jeusymbole = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

`\regleinteraction [...]`

```
* NAME OPT
```

`\regleintitule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\regleintitules [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

```
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

```
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

```
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```

\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1  split toujours gauche OPTdroite OPTinterieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1  split toujours gauche OPTdroite OPTinterieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\reglejeusymboles [...1]
*  NAME

```

```

\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2,...,...]
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\presetbtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...,...]
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetheadtexte [...1] [...2,...,...]
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...,...]
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetmathlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...,...]
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetoperatortexte [...1] [...2,...,...]
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetprefixtexte [...1] [...2,...,...]
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetsuffixtexte [...1] [...2,...,...]
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presettaglabeltexte [...1] [...2,...,...]
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetunittexte [...1] [...2,...,...]
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

**\reglelangue** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          = SPRACHE
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   date             = inherits: \datecourante
   patterns          = FILE
   lefthyphenmin     = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar    = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   setups            = NAME
   espacement        = large groupe
   font              = auto
   texte             = TEXT
   limittext         = TEXT
   hyphen            = TEXT
   compoundhyphen    = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche       = BEFEHL
   citerdroite        = BEFEHL
   citationgauche     = BEFEHL
   citationdroite     = BEFEHL
   leftspeech         = BEFEHL
   rightspeech        = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche       = BEFEHL
   middlespeech       = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite       = BEFEHL
   midsentence        = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche   = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite   = BEFEHL
   facteur           = oui non

```

**\reglelignes** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME             OPT
2  option           = groupe
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   aligment         = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace           = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande         = BEFEHL
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL

```

**\reglelignesnoires** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  largeur          = max DIMENSION
   hauteur          = max DIMENSION
   profondeur       = max DIMENSION
   distance         = DIMENSION
   n                = NUMMER
   alternative       = a b
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   type             = mp oui non
   mp               = NAME

```

**\reglelignesregletexte** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
   emplacement       = gauche dansmarge
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   couleurligne     = COLOR
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   distance         = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps      = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```



```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...1,...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMBER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                      ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...3,...]
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

```

\placecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteOPT

```

`\reglemakeup [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  commande = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  emplacement = sup
  reference = REFERENCE
  etatpage = demarre stoppe
  etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  rectoverso = oui non vide
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglemargereglee [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

`\reglemarquage [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  expansion = oui non
  separateur = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1
```

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [...*...]`

\* signe = normal ample

`\reglenuinteraction [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
  category = NAME
  decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
  etat = demarre vide local
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = revetement DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  position = oui non
  milieu = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\regleneropage [...*...]`

\* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

**\reglenerotationligne** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME OPT  
2 demarre = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER  
methode = page premier prochain  
conversion = NAME  
continue = oui non  
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge  
distance = DIMENSION  
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
marge = DIMENSION  
largeur = marge DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglenerotationpage** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* alternative = recto rectoverso  
page = inherits: \page  
strut = oui non  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
etat = demarre stoppe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglenerotationparagraphe** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz  
distance = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglenerotete** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 [-+]NUMMER

**\regleoriente** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal  
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglepalette** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

**\reglepapier** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \regletaillepapier

**\regleparagraphe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 chaque NUMMER  
3 n = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
interieur = BEFEHL  
commande = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regleparagraphe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMMER
   avant                =  BEFEHL
   apres                =  BEFEHL
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   distance             =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                  =  BEFEHL
   inf                  =  BEFEHL
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur            =  BEFEHL
   commande             =  BEFEHL
   ligne                =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne      =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR
```

**\reglepd** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  texte margeOPTdord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

**\regleplacementopposition** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  etat = demarre stoppe
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

**\reglepolicecorps** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global raZOPTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

**\reglepositionnement** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  offset        =  oui non
   unite         =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat          =  demarre revetement
   xoffset       =  DIMENSION
   yoffset       =  DIMENSION
   xstep         =  absolute relatif
   ystep         =  absolute relatif
   xscale        =  NUMMER
   yscale        =  NUMMER
   xfactor       =  NUMMER
   yfactor       =  NUMMER
   facteur       =  NUMMER
   echelle       =  NUMMER
```

**\regleprogrammes** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

**\reglereferencage** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  etat = demarre stoppe
   expansion = oui non xml
   autofile = oui non
   export = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   largeur = DIMENSION
   rectoverso = oui non
   interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur = BEFEHL
   prefixe = + - TEXT
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMBER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

`\regleseparationflottant [...,.*=...,...]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
lignes = auto NUMMER  
conversion = NAME

`\reglesousnumeropage [...,.*=...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\reglesup [...1.] [...,.*2=...,...]`

1 texte marge<sup>0</sup>ford  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\reglesynonymes [...,1...] [...,.*2=...,...]`

1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\abbreviation [...1.] {...2.} {...3.}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\regletableaux [...,.*=...,...]`

\* texte = DIMENSION max  
split = oui non repete auto  
cadre = actif desactive  
NL = inherits: \vide  
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
distance = petit moyen grand rien  
alignement = gauche milieu droite  
commandes = BEFEHL  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = strut NUMMER  
profondeur = strut NUMMER  
openup = DIMENSION

`\regletabulation [...1.] [...2.] [...,.*3=...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
methode = normal rien NAME
echelle = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
papier = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
option = adapte max
distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1 raz paysage refilete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```



```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  frontpartlabel     = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = oui non xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion         = NAME
   sectionstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset         = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   styletexte         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte       = COLOR
   stylenumero        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero      = COLOR
   couplage           = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio      = oui non
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero   = oui non liste vide
   placetete         = oui non cache vide
   numero            = oui non
   page               = inherits: \page
   marquage           = page raz
   entete             = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte             = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp               = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   entre             = BEFEHL
   continue          = oui non
   alignementtitre    = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne   = NAME
   interaction        = liste reference
   internalgrid       = NAME
   grille            = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                       un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                       math:-halfline NAME
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance          = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut             = oui non
   suspend           = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
   marge             = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   alternative        = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte       = DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   distancetexte      = DIMENSION
   commandeavant      = BEFEHL
   commandeapres      = BEFEHL
   commande          = \...##1##2
   comandetexte       = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   commandenumero     = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   emplacement        = NAME
   critere            = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

```

```

\chapter [...1,...] {...2}
1  REFERENCE          OPT
2  TEXT

```

<pre> \part [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \regletexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  texte marge bord<sup>OPT</sup> 2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement </pre>
<pre> \regletextesentete [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>] 1  texte marge bord<sup>OPT</sup> 2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...,*...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*...,...]
*  hauteur          = max DIMENSION
   profondeur       = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan      = couleur
   cadre            = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
   alternative       = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur           = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   n                 = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

```
\regletri [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  SINGULAR      OPT
2  expansion      = oui non xml
   alternative     = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant        = BEFEHL
   commande       = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte  = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode        = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

```
\logo [...] {...}
1  NAME      OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```

\regletype [...] [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  commande = CSNAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  tab = oui non NUMMER
  compact = absolute dernier tout
  escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

```

```

\regleurl [...] [*...]
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\regle {...}
* NAME

```

```

\regulier

```

```

\relatemarking [1...] [2...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

```

```

\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
* NAME

```

```

\remainingcharacters

```

```

\removebottomthings

```

```

\removedepth

```

```

\removefromcommalist {...} \2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\removelastskip

```

```

\removelastspace

```

```

\removemarkedcontent [...]
* NAME

```

```

\removepunctuation

```

```

\removesubstring 1... \from 2... \to \3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```

<pre> \removetoks ^1. \from ^2. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \removeunwantedspaces </pre>
<pre> \remlitligne [...,^*=...,...] * inherits: \regleremplitligne </pre>
<pre> \remlitlignesreglees [...,^1=...,...] {^2.} {^3.} 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \remlittexte [...,^1=...,...] {^2.} {^3.} 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \replaceincommalist \^1. {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \replaceword [...^1.] [...^2.] [...^3.] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rescan {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rescanwithsetup {...^1.} {...^2.} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \resetallattributes </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetbar </pre>
<pre> \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre>
<pre> \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre>



<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1   NAME 2   NAME tout OPT
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \.*.</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> *   SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> *   SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> *   SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>

\resetvalue {...} *   NAME
\resetvisualizers
\reshapebox {...} *   BEFEHL
\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1   FONT 2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1   FONT 2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER
\restorebox {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\restorecatcodes
\restorecounter [...] *   NAME
\restorecurrentattributes {...} *   NAME
\restoreendoffline
\restoreglobalbodyfont
\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1   NAME 2   KEY = VALUE
\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1   NAME 2   KEY = VALUE
\reuserandomseed
\revivefeature
\rfence {...} *   CHARACTER
\rhbox {...} *   CONTENT
\rightbottombox {...} *   CONTENT



$\backslash\mathrm{rightbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righthbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightLABELtext}\{...\}$ *    KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1    BEFEHL 2    BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{ring}\{...\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2..$ 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifelseinset}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
$\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifinsetelse}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE

$\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ $[.^1.,.^2.,.^3.]$ $... [.^3.]$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ $[.^1.] [.^2.,.^3.,.^4.] ... [.^4.]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemenuinteraction}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{roman}$
$\backslash\text{rtop}$ $.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledhbox}$ $.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledhpack}$ $.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledmbox}$ $\{.*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledtopv}$ $.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledtpack}$ $.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvbox}$ $.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvpack}$ $.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvtop}$ $.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{runMPbuffer}$ $[.^1.,.^2.,.^3.]$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{runninghbox}$ $\{.*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToBigPoints}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\backslash.^2.$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME

\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
\Smallcapped {...} *    TEXT
\safechar {...} *    NUMMER
\samplefile {...} *    FILE
\sans
\sansespace
\sansgras
\sanslignesenteteetpdp
\sanslignessupetinf
\sansnormal
\sansserif
\savebox { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
\savebtxdataset [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1    NAME                    OPT            OPT            OPT 2    FILE 3    dataset    =    NAME type    =    bib lua xml fichier =    FILE critere =    tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent
\savebuffer [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *    liste    =    NAME fichier =    FILE prefixe =    oui non
\savebuffer [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] 1    BUFFER 2    FILE
\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur
\savecounter [...] *    NAME
\savecurrentattributes {...} *    NAME

\saveormalmeaning \* * CSNAME
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\sbox {...} * CONTENT
\SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
\ethiopic
\hangul
\hanzi
\latin
\nihongo
\test
\thai
\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

<pre> \secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...,<sup>*</sup>...] *  titre           = TEXT    marquepage      = TEXT    marquage         = TEXT    liste            = TEXT    reference        = REFERENCE    numeroproprio    = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE      OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \voitREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] [...+...<sup>2</sup>+...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX 3  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT instances: index </pre>
<pre> \placeindex [...,<sup>*</sup>...] *  inherits: \regleregistre<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \select {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} 1  NAME              OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 2  CONTENT 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \selectionneblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \separeflottant [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  inherits: \regleseparation<sup>OPT</sup>flottant 2  BEFEHL 3  CONTENT </pre>

\serializecommalist [...,*,...] *   BEFEHL
\serializedcommalist
\serif
\serifbold
\serifnormal
\setbar [...] *   NAME
\setbigbodyfont
\setboxllx <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   CSNAME NUMBER 2   DIMENSION
\setboxlly <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   CSNAME NUMBER 2   DIMENSION
\setbreakpoints [...] *   raz NAME
\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer *   NAME
\setcapstrut
\setcatcodetable \*... *   CSNAME
\setcharacteralign { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   NUMBER 2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
\setcharactercasing [...] *   raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
\setcharactercleaning [...] *   raz 1
\setcharacterkerning [...] *   raz NAME
\setcharacterspacing [...] *   raz NAME
\setcharacterstripping [...] *   raz 1
\setcharstrut {*...} *   TEXT

```
\setcollector [...] [...2...] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodel [...]
* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [...] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
* raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 export nature pdf
3 inline affichage mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

<pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setevariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setfirstline [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \setflag {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfont ... *  FONT </pre>
<pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontfeature {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontsolution [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontstrut </pre>
<pre> \setgmeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setgvalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setgvariable {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setgvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \sethboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  CSNAME NUMMER 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenatedurlafter {...} *  TEXT </pre>



<pre> \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} *   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} *   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenationfeatures [...,*,...] *   NAME raz                      OPT </pre>
<pre> \setinitial [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1   NAME          OPT          OPT 2   inherits: \setupinitial </pre>
<pre> \setinjector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setinteraction [...] *   cache NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacecommand {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceconstant {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceelement {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   titre NAME NUMMER 3   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacevariable {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinternalrendering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1   NAME 2   auto embed 3   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] *   raz 1 2 </pre>
<pre> \setJSpreamble {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...] {...<sup>5</sup>} 1   NAME          OPT          OPT 2   gauche droite paire impair 3   inherits: \setuplayer 4   CONTENT </pre>

```
\setlayerframed [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [1...] [2...OPT...] {3...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignment = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...].
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...].
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} {3...OPT...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...OPT...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...].
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*,...}`

\* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setmeasure [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}4`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...,1...,...]2 {...}`

1 c = NUMMER  
r = NUMMER  
option = rien  
2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...}1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpago {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\setpositionbox {...}<sup>1</sup> \... {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...,<sup>5</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\setpositionplus {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \... {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\setprofile [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* NUMBER

\setreference [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [-,...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup>

1 NAME  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

\* raz NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsectionblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup>

1 NAME  
2 marquepage = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

\setstructurepageregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup>

1 NAME  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

<code>\setstrut</code>
<code>\setsuperiors</code>
<code>\setsystemmode {...}</code> <code>*   NAME</code>
<code>\settabular</code>
<code>\settaggedmetadata [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>*   KEY   =   VALUE</code>
<code>\settext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]</code> <code>1   sup entete texte pdp inf   <sup>OPT</sup>                   <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2   texte marge bord</code> <code>3   gauche milieu droite</code> <code>4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL</code> <code>5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL</code>
<code>\settightobject {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1   NAME</code> <code>2   NAME</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code> <code>4   CONTENT</code>
<code>\settightreferencedobject {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1   NAME</code> <code>2   NAME</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code> <code>4   CONTENT</code>
<code>\settightunreferencedobject {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1   NAME</code> <code>2   NAME</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code> <code>4   CONTENT</code>
<code>\settrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\setuevalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1   NAME</code> <code>2   CONTENT</code>
<code>\setugvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1   NAME</code> <code>2   CONTENT</code>
<code>\setunreferencedobject {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1   NAME</code> <code>2   NAME</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code> <code>4   CONTENT</code>
<code>\setupalternativestyles [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>*   methode   =   normal auto</code>

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
fichier = FILE  
nom = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
calquertexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* export = oui FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
fichier = FILE  
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coatediv2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF  
espace = oui non  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = toujours jamais  
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 couleur = COLOR  
continue = oui non tout  
vide = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = premierplan arriereplan  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
gauche = TEXT  
droite = TEXT

\setupbars [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

\hiddenbar {...}

\* CONTENT

\nobar {...}

\* CONTENT

\overbar {...}

\* CONTENT

<code>\overbars {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\overstrike {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\overstrikes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underbar {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underbars {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdashes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdot {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdots {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\setupbleeding [...,.*,...]</code> *    largeur            = DIMENSION *    hauteur            = DIMENSION *    offset             = DIMENSION *    decalagehauteur   = DIMENSION *    voffset            = DIMENSION *    emplacement       = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt *    etire              = oui non *    page               = oui non
<code>\setupbookmark [...,.*,...]</code> *    force              = oui non *    numero             = oui non *    numberseparatorset = NAME *    numberconversionset = NAME *    numberstarter      = BEFEHL *    numberstopper      = BEFEHL *    numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* *                            ABSCHNITT:tout *    sectionblock       = oui non



\setupbtx [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset       = default NAME
  commande      = \...##1
  gauche        = BEFEHL
  droite        = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit     = NUMBER
  etaldisplay   = NUMBER
  etaloption    = dernier
  taquet        = initials
  interaction    = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
  alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
  sorttype      = normal inverse
  compress      = oui non
  default       = default NAME
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

\setupbtxregister [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  dataset = NAME
  field = keyword range numeropage auteur
  register = NAME
  methode = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe
  etatpage = demarre stoppe
  separateur = BEFEHL
  critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
  filter = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titre = TEXT
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  dataset = NAME
  methode = dataset force local global rien
  sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
  repete = oui non
  group = NAME
  numerotation = oui non num index tag short page
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
* NAME
```

\setupbutton [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  alternative = cache
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 facteur = max NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER  
largeur = adapte rien NUMMER  
hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER  
gauche = adapte rien NUMMER  
droite = adapte rien NUMMER  
sup = adapte rien NUMMER  
inf = adapte rien NUMMER  
echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER  
rotation = NUMMER  
symalignement = auto  
axe = actif desactive  
couleurecadre = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
unite = DIMENSION  
facteur = NUMMER  
cadre = actif desactive  
couleurligne = COLOR  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
dimension = petit moyen grand  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER  
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g  
etat = démarre stoppe

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcombination [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
distance = DIMENSION  
alternative = etiquette texte  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
continue = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupcounter [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 demarre = NUMBER  
counter = NAME  
methode = page  
etat = demarre stoppe  
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT  
prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
numberorder = inverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout  
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero  
critere = strict positif tout  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 delai = oui non

\setupdelimitedtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
language = local global SPRACHE  
methode = font  
repete = oui non  
emplacement = texte paragraphe marge  
gauche = BEFEHL  
milieu = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
nextleft = BEFEHL  
nextright = BEFEHL  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursym = COLOR

\aside [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [...]{...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\quotation [...]{...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]{...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]{...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = oui non  
niveau = NUMMER  
texte = TEXT  
commandetete = \...##1  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure  
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
affichage = oui non  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION  
distance = rien DIMENSION  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = oui non xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
echantillon = TEXT  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

\* bidi = actif desactive local global  
methode = un deux default  
fences = oui non  
break = lesdeux avant

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
metadata:author = TEXT  
metadata:title = TEXT  
metadata:subject = TEXT  
metadata:keywords = TEXT  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = rien commande  
etire = NUMMER  
epaisseurligne = NUMMER  
alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

\setupenumeration [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  titre                    = oui non
   numero                  = oui non
   commandenumero          = \...##1
   distancetitre           = DIMENSION
   styletitre              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre            = COLOR
   titlecommand            = \...##1
   titleleft               = BEFEHL
   titleright              = BEFEHL
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   symbole                 = BEFEHL
   starter                 = BEFEHL
   taquet                  = BEFEHL
   couplage                = NAME
   counter                 = NAME
   niveau                  = NUMMER
   texte                   = TEXT
   commandetete            = \...##1
   avant                   = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   alternative              = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                             margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign               = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea           = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage               = oui non
   indentesuivant          = oui non auto
   largeur                 = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance                = rien DIMENSION
   etire                   = NUMMER
   shrink                  = NUMMER
   suspend                 = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol             = BEFEHL
   closecommand            = \...##1
   expansion               = oui non xml
   referenceprefix         = + - TEXT
   echantillon             = TEXT
   marge                   = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   styletete               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete             = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...,\*=...,...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...,\*=...,...]

```

*  alignement    = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps   = DIMENSION
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   titre         = TEXT
   soustitre     = TEXT
   auteur        = TEXT
   alternative    = html div
   properties    = oui non
   hyphen        = oui non
   cssfile       = FILE
   premierepage  = FILE
   dernierepage  = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeur                            = DIMENSION
   hauteur                            = DIMENSION
   etiquette                           = NAME
   page                                = NUMMER
   objet                               = oui non
   prefixe                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                           = oui non
   previsualisation                    = oui non
   mask                                = rien
   resolution                          = NUMMER
   couleur                             = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   repete                              = oui non
   facteur                             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur                      = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur                      = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                          = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                          = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                          = DIMENSION
   equalheight                         = DIMENSION
   echelle                             = NUMMER
   xscale                              = NUMMER
   yscale                              = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                   = NUMMER
   sy                                   = NUMMER
   lignes                              = NUMMER
   emplacement                         = local global default
   repertoire                          = PATH
   option                              = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                               = oui non
   arriereplan                         = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                               = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan                  = COLOR
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   cadres                              = actif desactive
   interaction                         = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                         = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                           = rien media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   affichage                           = FILE
   conversion                          = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                      = oui non NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*...]`

`* option = repete`

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

**\setupfieldcategory** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   default                   = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp        = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = DIMENSION
   profondeur               = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                        = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp              = NAME
   option                   = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                             auto
   clicinterieur            = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur            = REFERENCE
   entrerregion             = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure         = REFERENCE
   aprescle                 = REFERENCE
   formatter                = REFERENCE
   valider                  = REFERENCE
   calculer                 = REFERENCE
   focusin                  = REFERENCE
   focusout                 = REFERENCE
   openpage                 = REFERENCE
   closepage                = REFERENCE

```

**\setupfieldcontentframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

**\setupfieldlabelframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

**\setupfieldtotalframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                    = BEFEHL
   entre                    = BEFEHL
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   alternative              = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

**\setupfiller** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche              = DIMENSION
   margedroite             = DIMENSION
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   alternative              = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                 = local global milieu large
   largeur                 = DIMENSION
   hauteur                 = DIMENSION
   profondeur              = DIMENSION
   offset                  = DIMENSION
   distance                = DIMENSION
   alignement              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                 = BEFEHL
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR

```

**\setupfirstline** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   alternative              = default ligne mot
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = demarre stoppe
  commande = \...##1
  marge     = page
  echelle   = NUMMER
  papier    = auto default NAME
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix          = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
  emplacement     = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
                  margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default
  commande        = \...##1
  commandenumero  = \...##1
  commandetexte   = \...##1
  espaceavant     = inherits: \vide
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres     = inherits: \vide
  distance        = DIMENSION
  entre           = BEFEHL
  style           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         = COLOR
  decalagesup     = DIMENSION
  decalageinf     = DIMENSION
  numero          = oui non rien
  group           = TEXT
  margegauche     = DIMENSION
  margedroite     = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur         = adapte max DIMENSION
  largeurmin      = adapte DIMENSION
  largeurmax      = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  etire    = NUMMER
  shrink   = NUMMER
  pas      = NUMMER
```

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  gauche  = NUMMER
  droite  = NUMMER
```

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...,...]

```
* language = non auto
```

\setupfontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less     = NAME
  more     = NAME
  methode  = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
  critere  = NUMMER
```



**\setupformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
  alignement  = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
  split       = oui non page
  strut       = oui non
  distance    = DIMENSION
  gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  espaceavant = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = inherits: \vide
  commandenumbero = \...##1
  couleur     = COLOR
  stylenumbero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  option      = groupe tight milieu cadre ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge       = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  alternative  = NAME
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  grille       = inherits: \snaptogrid
  cadre        = numero
  suspend      = rien auto
  expansion    = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup     = NAME
  catcodes     = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

**\setupformulaframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

**\setupframedcontent** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  leftoffser   = DIMENSION
  rightoffset  = DIMENSION
  decalagesup  = DIMENSION
  decalageinf  = DIMENSION
  correctionligne = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

**\setupframedtable** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  entre      = BEFEHL
  distance   = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

**\setupframedtablecolumn** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

**\setupframedtablerow** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```

\setupframedtext [...] [1...2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  gauche               = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   interieur           = BEFEHL
   emplacement         = gauche droite milieu rien
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps         = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupframedtexts [1...2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\framedtext [1...2] {...}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*   + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [1...2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  alternative         = horizontale verticale qqpart
   renderingsetup      = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [1...2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\helptext [1...] {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE  OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\setuphigh [1...2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
   up       = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [1...2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  commande = oui non
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR

```

```

\unitshigh {...}
*   CONTENT

```

```

\setuphyphenation [*...]
*   methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

```

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  echantillon = TEXT
  texte = TEXT
  largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
```

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = ligne DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  font = FONT
  texte = TEXT
  emplacement = marge texte
  methode = premier dernier auto rien
```

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* texte toujours global rien

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois
quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   entre                 = BEFEHL
   avanttete             = BEFEHL
   aprestete             = BEFEHL
   textegauche           = BEFEHL
   textedroit            = BEFEHL
   gauche                = BEFEHL
   droite                = BEFEHL
   facteur               = NUMMER
   pas                   = DIMENSION
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance              = DIMENSION
   option                = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                 = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea       = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre               = NUMMER
   symalignement         = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole               = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   indentesuivant        = oui non auto
   interieur             = BEFEHL
   commande              = CSNAME
   elements              = NUMMER
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol           = oui non
   distancetexte         = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper    = oui non
   style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur               = COLOR
   styletete             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete           = COLOR
   stylemarquage         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage       = COLOR
   stylesym              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym            = COLOR
   grille                = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\regleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumber = \...##1
   distancetitre  = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = démarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement    = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   prereglage    = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttoptleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope = gauche droite local
  mp = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
  compressmethod = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\linenote {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMMER
3  lignes              = adapte NUMMER
    avant              = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    entre              = BEFEHL
    etire              = oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax         = adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche            = NUMMER
    n                  = NUMMER
    repete             = oui non
    nx                 = NUMMER
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    hauteur            = adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche     = DIMENSION
    rightoffset        = DIMENSION
    alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan        = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    xheight            = max DIMENSION
    xdepth             = max DIMENSION
    style              = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur            = COLOR

```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    commande           = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup     = NAME
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    etire              = DIMENSION
    filler              = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```

*  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \reglespacementinterligne

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```

*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMMER DIMENSION

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```

*  NAME

```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
    down    = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR

```



`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up     = DIMENSION
  down   = DIMENSION
  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode        = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = démarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande                = \...##1
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor                   = region texte
   emplacement              = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode                  = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category                 = default bord
   scope                    = local global
   option                   = texte paragraphe
   marge                    = local normal marge bord
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur          = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   dy                       = DIMENSION
   espaceinf                = DIMENSION
   threshold                = DIMENSION
   ligne                    = NUMMER
   stack                    = oui continue
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\atleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\atrighmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [1] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1 NUMMEROPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  distance = DIMENSION
  numero = auto
  separateur = TEXT
  alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
  emplacement = sup center inf normal
  grille = math non

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  strut = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = oui non
  jeusymbole = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact = oui non
  alignement = l2r r2l
  bidi = oui non
  sygreek = normal italique rien
  lcgreek = normal italique rien
  ucgreek = normal italique rien
  italics = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
  autopunctuation = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME raz
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
  stylealternative = NAME
  default = normal italique
  fraction = ams ctx

```

```

\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
  gauche = NUMBER
  milieu = NUMBER
  droite = NUMBER
  mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
  couleur = COLOR
  etat = auto
  methode = auto
  facteur = rien auto NUMBER

```

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distancesup = DIMENSION
  distanceinf = DIMENSION
  marge = DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non math tight
  alternative = interieur exterieur lesdeux
  ligne = oui non auto
  gauche = NUMBER
  droite = NUMBER
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = non rien revetement
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMBER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMBER
  fences = NAME

```

$\backslash\mathrm{setupmathfractions} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathfraction}$
$\backslash\mathrm{binom} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dbinom} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dfrac} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{frac} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{sfrac} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{tbinom} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{xfrac} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{xxfrac} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regleencadre}$
$\backslash\mathrm{inmframed} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mcframed} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mframed} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL strut = oui non NUMMER alignement = gauche milieu droite normal style = STYLE BEFEHL distance = DIMENSION emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mppoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mppoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   topcommand = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp = NAME
   mpheight = DIMENSION
   mpdepth = DIMENSION
   mppoffset = DIMENSION
   couleur = COLOR
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   hauteurmin = DIMENSION
   profondeurmin = DIMENSION
   mathclass = rel ord
   offset = min max normal
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
   strut = oui non
   alternative = normal default mp
   largeurmin = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   moffset = DIMENSION
   order = normal inverse
   mathlimits = oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode = otr box
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   n = NUMMER
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pas = DIMENSION
   profile = NAME
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups = NAME
   equilibre = oui non
   splitmethod = rien fixe
   alternative = local global
   internalgrid = ligne demiligne
   separateur = regle
   strut = oui non
   couleur = COLOR
   couleurligne = COLOR
   direction = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
   KEY = VALUE
```

```

\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetitre       = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte               = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   alternative         = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

**\setupnote** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
indicateur = oui non  
separateurtexte = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe  
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER  
facteur = NUMMER  
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne  
suivant = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
espaceinterligne = NAME  
paragraphe = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
scope = page  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
continue = oui non  
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien  
critere = page  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
anchor = prochain  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupnotes** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupnote

**\setupoffset** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

**\setupoffsetbox** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
methode = fixe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

**\setupoutputroutine** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = CSNAME

**\setupoutputroutine** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME



\setuppagechecker [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 lignes = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
ngauche = NUMMER  
ndroite = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
direction = normal inverse  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridarea [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridstart [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuppageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1  page papier      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  NAME

```

```

\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  delai = oui non

```

```

\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   entre      = BEFEHL
   emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
   n          = NUMMER
   distance   = DIMENSION
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   largeur    = DIMENSION
   hauteur    = DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR

```

```

\reglePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\placelegend [...,1...] {...}2 {...}3
1  inherits: \setuppairedbox
2  CONTENT
3  TEXT

```

```

\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups     = NAME

```

```

\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...]2
1  raz chaque premier prochain
2  BEFEHL

```

```

\setupparallel [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups = NAME
   démarre = NUMMER
   n       = NUMMER
   critere = tout

```

```

\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n      = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION adapte
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = BEFEHL

```

\setupplacement [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	grille	= inherits: \snaptogrid
	correctionligne	= actif desactive
	correctionprofondeur	= actif desactive
	marge	= oui non standard

\setuppositionbar [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

*	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	n	= NUMMER
	min	= NUMMER
	max	= NUMMER
	texte	= TEXT
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION

\setupprocessor [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	etat	= demarre stoppe
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	commande	= \...##1
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

\setupprofile [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION
	distance	= DIMENSION
	facteur	= NUMMER
	lignes	= NUMMER
	methode	= strict fixe rien

\setupquotation [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	etiquette	= * NAME
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	type	= default texte titre numero page realpage
	setups	= NAME
	autocase	= oui non
	texte	= TEXT
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

\setupregisters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

\index [...<sup>1</sup>] [...+...<sup>2</sup>+...]

```
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT OPT
2 INDEX
```

\setuprenderingwindow [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

\setups [...,\*...]

```
* NAME
```

\setupscale [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 echelle = NUMMER
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = oui non
  lignes = NUMMER
  facteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne
```

\setupscript [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  prereglage = NAME
  features = auto
```

`\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupselector [...1.] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 continue = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
alternative = NUMBER  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* oui non auto OPT adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = commande  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...*,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = min max

```
\setups {...,*,...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMBER -NUMBER
```

```
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMBER -NUMBER
```

```
3 extras = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
split = oui non repete auto
entete = repete
option = etire tight
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
splitoffset = DIMENSION
caracterealigne = oui non
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
style = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter = TEMPLATE rien
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
alignement = gauche milieu droite dimension
ligne = ligne normal
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
composeenalinea = oui non
split = oui non repete auto
unite = DIMENSION
marge = DIMENSION
interieur = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
entete = oui repete texte
cadre = actif desactive
titre = TEXT
keeptogether = oui non
```

```
\setuptagging [...,*...,...]
```

```
* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = auto
```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  etat                      =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement                =  texte paragraphe toujours rien
   critere                    =  NUMMER
   alternative                 =  NUMMER
   mp                         =  NAME
   methode                    =  NAME
   arriereplan                =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan         =  COLOR
   coin                       =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau                     =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan        =  DIMENSION
   avant                      =  BEFEHL
   apres                      =  BEFEHL
   alignement                 =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille                  =  NUMMER
   rayon                      =  DIMENSION
   cadre                      =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre               =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne             =  DIMENSION
   voffset                    =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre              =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche             =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset                =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup                =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf                =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style                      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                    =  COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  largeur                   =  DIMENSION
   style                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   =  COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  emplacement               =  gauche milieu droite
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\tooltip [...1,...,...] {...2} {...3}`

```

1  inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

`\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  methode                   =  1 2 3 4 5 6
   language                  =  SPRACHE
   alternative                =  texte mathematique
   order                     =  inverse normal
   separateur                =  petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   espace                    =  petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   style                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   =  COLOR

```

`\unit {...}`

```

*  CONTENT

```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...,...]`

```

*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   etat          =  demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupversion [...]`

```

*  concept fichier temporaire final NAME

```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = démarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*=...,...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing <sup>OPT</sup>

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^1`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*=...,...]`

\* default = cache rien texte  
compress = oui non

`\setupxtable [...,*=...,...]^1`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe  
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
entete = repete  
pdp = repete  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
split = oui non repete auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
memepage = avant apres lesdeux  
distance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...,*=...,...]^1`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE



<pre> \setvboxregister ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CSNAME NUMBER 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvisualizerfont [<sup>*</sup>...] *  FONT                OPT </pre>
<pre> \setvtopregister ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CSNAME NUMBER 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setwidthof ... \to \<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup> 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  set      = BEFEHL    reset    = BEFEHL    KEY      = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {<sup>*</sup>...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {<sup>*</sup>...} *  CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [<sup>*</sup>...] *  NAME                OPT </pre>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...] *  rotation      = NUMBERT      OPT    specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>
<pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showdirectives </pre>
<pre> \showdirlsinmargin </pre>
<pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>

<code>\showexperiments</code>
<code>\showfont [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicer corps
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...][...<sup>2</sup>,...][...<sup>3</sup>,...][...<sup>4</sup>,...]</code> 1 inherits: \reglepolicer corps OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 tout NUMMER
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...} [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\showlogcategories</code>

<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>
<code>\shownextbox \<sup>1</sup>.. {<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\showotfcomposition {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT
<code>\showparentchain \<sup>1</sup>.. {<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\showsetupsdefinition [<sup>*</sup>..]</code> <sup>*</sup> NAME
<code>\showtimer {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> <sup>*</sup> TEXT
<code>\showtokens [<sup>*</sup>..]</code> <sup>*</sup> NAME
<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> <sup>*</sup> NAME
<code>\showvariable {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\showwarning {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\simplealignedbox {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedboxplus {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..} {<sup>4</sup>..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedspreadbox {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
decilagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
decilagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

$\backslash\text{smash} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}\}$ 1 $\text{w h d t}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashbox} \dots$ *    CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{smashboxed} \dots$ *    CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{smashedhbox} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}\}$ 1    TEXT $\text{OPT}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashedvbox} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}\}$ 1    TEXT $\text{OPT}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [^{.1}] \backslash^{.2} \{^{.3}\}$ 1    normal standard $\text{OPT}$ $\text{Tou}$ i strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\dots,^{.1},\dots] \backslash^{.2} \{^{.3}\}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{define}^{\text{OPT}}$ gridsnapping 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [^{.1}] [^{.2}]$ 1    ABSCHNITT 2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [^{.1},\dots,^{.n},\dots,^{.m}]$ *    alternative    = $\text{horizontal}^{\text{OPT}}$ ale verticale largeur            = DIMENSION hauteur            = DIMENSION n                   = NUMMER m                   = NUMMER
$\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$
$\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{^{.1}\} \{^{.2}\}$ 1    ABSCHNITT 2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{someplace} \{^{.1}\} \{^{.2}\} \{^{.3}\} \{^{.4}\} \{^{.5}\} [^{.6}]$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{SORTING} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}\}$ 1    NAME $\text{OPT}$ 2    CONTENT instances: logo
$\backslash\text{sousnumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{souspagesuivante}$

$\backslash\text{spanishNumerals} \{...\}$ $*$ NUMBER
$\backslash\text{spanishnumerals} \{...\}$ $*$ NUMBER
$\backslash\text{splitatasterisk} \text{ } ^1 \dots \text{ } ^2 \dots \text{ } ^3 \dots$ $1$ TEXT $2$ CSNAME $3$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcolon} \text{ } ^1 \dots \text{ } ^2 \dots \text{ } ^3 \dots$ $1$ TEXT $2$ CSNAME $3$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcolons} \text{ } ^1 \dots \text{ } ^2 \dots \text{ } ^3 \dots$ $1$ TEXT $2$ CSNAME $3$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcomma} \text{ } ^1 \dots \text{ } ^2 \dots \text{ } ^3 \dots$ $1$ TEXT $2$ CSNAME $3$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatperiod} \text{ } ^1 \dots \text{ } ^2 \dots \text{ } ^3 \dots$ $1$ TEXT $2$ CSNAME $3$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitdfrac} \{ ^1 \dots \} \{ ^2 \dots \}$ $1$ CONTENT $2$ CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitfilename} \{...\}$ $*$ FILE
$\backslash\text{splitfrac} \{ ^1 \dots \} \{ ^2 \dots \}$ $1$ CONTENT $2$ CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$
$\backslash\text{splitofffull}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffname}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$
$\backslash\text{splitofftokens} \text{ } ^1 \dots \text{ } \text{from } ^2 \dots \text{ } \text{to } ^3 \dots$ $1$ TEXT $2$ TEXT $3$ CSNAME

<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>... \and <sup>4</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME 4    CSNAME
<code>\spreadhbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\stackrel{<sup>1</sup>...}{<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\demarreLINENOTE [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT <b>instances:</b> linenote
<code>\stoppelinenote [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\startregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>+...+...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    TEXT 4    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5    INDEX
<code>\STARTSTOP {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\startstructurepageregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    etiquette    =    NAME keys            =    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries        =    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1         =    TEXT keys:2         =    TEXT keys:3         =    TEXT entries:1      =    TEXT entries:2      =    TEXT entries:3      =    TEXT alternative    =    TEXT 4    KEY    =    VALUE
<code>\stoppeLINENOTE [...]</code> *    REFERENCE <b>instances:</b> linenote
<code>\stoppeligne [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\stopregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME



<code>\stopstructurepageregister [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter .<sup>1</sup>. \from .<sup>2</sup>. \to \.<sup>3</sup>.</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname \.*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname .*</code> * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from .<sup>1</sup>. \to \.<sup>2</sup>.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT

<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME FONT 2    TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \setup <sup>997</sup> tooltip 2    TEXT 3    TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    gauche milieu droite 2    TEXT 3    TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\swapcounts \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\swapdimens \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\swaptypeface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> *    rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
<code>\switchstyleonly \...<sup>*</sup></code> *    CSNAME

```
\switchtocolour [...]
```

\* COLOR

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

1 NAME

OPT

```
2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]`

```
*   actif desactive raz auto petit OPT moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

\* NAME

`\symbole [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbole}\{...\}$$

\* NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

## \* REFERENCE

\synchronizeblank

\ synchronizeindenting

`\synchronizemarking [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

OPT

2 NUMMER

3 maintient

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]`

\* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

```
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\synctexblockfilename {.*}`

\* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

```
\synctexsetfilename {..}
```

\* FILE

`\SYNONYM [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME.

OPT

1	NAME
2	TEXT

2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

```
\systemlog {...} {...} {...}
```

1 FILE

1 FILE  
2 TEXT

2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

<code>\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    FILE 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    FILE 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\tapebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    BUFFER                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    inherits: \regledactylo                    OPT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME 4    CSNAME

<code>\testcolumn [...] [...]</code> 1    NUMBER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMBER 2    CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMBER 2    CONTENT
<code>\testpage [...] [...]</code> 1    NUMBER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [...] [...]</code> 1    NUMBER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [...] [...]</code> 1    NUMBER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\tex {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\texdefinition {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\texsetup {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\textcitation [..., ..., <sup>1</sup>..., ...] [...]</code> 1    reference    =   REFERENCE alternative =   default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        =   BEFEHL apres        =   BEFEHL gauche       =   BEFEHL droite       =   BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2    REFERENCE
<code>\textcitation [...] [...]</code> 1    default category <sup>OPT</sup> entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2    REFERENCE

```

\textcitation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...}]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [...,\overset{1}{...}] {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDETEXT [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\overset{2}{...}}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\overset{1}{...}] {\overset{2}{...}}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\overset{*}{...},...]
*  titre         = TEXT
   marquepage    = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   reference     = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\textmath {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\textminus

```

$\backslash\text{texormathchar}$ {...} *    NUMBER
$\backslash\text{textplus}$
$\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$
$\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...} *    NUMBER
$\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ {...} *    DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thickspace}$
$\backslash\text{thinspace}$
$\backslash\text{thirdoffivearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdoffourarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofsixarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreeunexpanded}$ {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{threedigitrounding}$ {...} *    NUMBER
$\backslash\text{tibetannumerals}$ {...} *    NUMBER

\tightlayer [...] * NAME
\tilde {...} * CHARACTER
\tinyfont
\tlap {...} * CONTENT
\tochar {...} * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\tolinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\topbox {...} * CONTENT
\topleftbox {...} * CONTENT
\toplinebox {...} * CONTENT
\toprightbox {...} * CONTENT
\topskippedbox {...} * CONTENT
\tracecatcodetables
\tracedfontname {...} * FONT
\traceoutputroutines
\tracepositions
\traduire [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * SPRACHE = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
\traiteblocs [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT OPT OPT OPT
\traitfin
\traitsfins [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \regletra <sup>OPT</sup> fins
\transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR



`\transparent [...]1 {...}2`

`\triplebond`

```
\truefilename {...}
```

`\truefontname {...}`

\traggedright

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

\tx

\txx

$$\backslash \mathrm{typ} \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \stackrel{2}{\dots} \}$$

`\typedefinedbuffer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>2</sub>.........]

\typeface

```
\typeinlinelbuffer [...,1...] [...,2......,...]
```

\typescriptone

```
\typescriptprefix {...}
```

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

$$\backslash\mathrm{typesetbuffer} \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{typesetfile}\ [\ldots]^{1}[\ldots]^{2}[\ldots,\ldots,\overset{3}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{typ} \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \ll \dots \gg$$

<code>\uconvertnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \convertitnumero 2 NUMMER
<code>\uedcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\undepthed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\undoassign [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uneligne [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unhhbox \<sup>1</sup>... \with {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected \<sup>*</sup>... \par</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT

<code>\unspaceafter \<sup>1</sup> \{<sup>2</sup>\}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring \<sup>1</sup> \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...} \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring \<sup>1</sup> \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \*</code> * CSNAME

<pre> \usebodyfont [...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfontparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...] * raz FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>

<code>\useindentnextparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\uselanguageparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\uselua module [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\useMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\useMPrun {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\useMPvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\usemathstyleparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useproduct [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\useprofileparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useproject [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\userreferenceparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupsparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupscale OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\usesubpath [...,*,...]</code> <code>* PATH</code>

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t          OPT          OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
1 FILE          OPT
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT          OPT
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...] [...]
* PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT          OPT
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSscripts [...] [...]
1 FILE          OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t          OPT          OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [...]
* FILE
```

```
\utiliseURL [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  URL
3  FILE
4  TEXT
```

```
\utiliseurl [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  URL
3  FILE
4  TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\va {...1} [...2]
1  CONTENT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalaboite {...1} [...2]
1  CONTENT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalapage {...1} [...2]
1  TEXT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\vaenbas [...]
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\valeurcouleur {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\vboxreference [...,1...] {...2}
1  REFERENCE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\verbosenummer {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\version [...]
*  concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [...,*...,...]
*  inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [...,*...,...]
*  inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> <code>* DIMENSION</code>
<code>\vide [...*,...]</code> <code>* preference<sup>OPT</sup> memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant</code> <code>entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur</code> <code>standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule</code> <code>NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code>
<code>\viewerlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\vl [...]</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vpos {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\vspacing [...*,...]</code> <code>* preference<sup>OPT</sup> memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant</code> <code>entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur</code> <code>standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule</code> <code>NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code>
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code>
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>



<code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT
<code>\writedatatolist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE OPT
<code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
<code>\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> * SETUP
<code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> * NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

\* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

\* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

\* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

\* NODE

\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmlelement {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NUMMER
\xmlfilter {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlfirst {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlflush {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushcontext {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlflushlinewise {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushpure {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushspacewise {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushtext {...} *    NODE
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
\xmlinclusion {...} *    NODE

<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlmain {...}</code> *    NAME

<code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlname {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER
<code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP
<code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

\* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]\*...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

\* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

\* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT



`\xmlverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xsplitstring \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xypos {...}`

\* NAME







PRAGMA ADE  
Ridderstraat 27  
8061GH Hasselt NL  
[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)